

No securities regulatory authority has expressed an opinion about these securities and it is an offence to claim otherwise. This prospectus constitutes a public offering of these securities in those jurisdictions where they may be lawfully offered for sale and only by persons permitted to sell these securities.

## PROSPECTUS

*Initial Public Offering and  
Continuous Offering*

March 22, 2024



**Global Asset  
Management**

## RBC ETFs<sup>®</sup>

This prospectus qualifies the distribution of CAD Units (defined below) of the exchange-traded funds listed below (each, an “RBC ETF” and collectively, the “RBC ETFs”), each of which is a trust created under the laws of the Province of Ontario. RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“RBC GAM”) is the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs and is responsible for the day-to-day administration of the RBC ETFs. See “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Manager, Trustee and Portfolio Manager of the RBC ETFs”.

RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2024 Government Bond ETF)

RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2025 Government Bond ETF)

RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2026 Government Bond ETF)

RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2027 Government Bond ETF)

RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2028 Government Bond ETF)

RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2029 Government Bond ETF)

RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF

(collectively, the “RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs” and each, an “RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF”)

RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2024 Corporate Bond Index ETF)

RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2025 Corporate Bond Index ETF)

RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2026 Corporate Bond Index ETF)

RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2027 Corporate Bond Index ETF)

RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2028 Corporate Bond Index ETF)

RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF (formerly, RBC Target 2029 Corporate Bond Index ETF)

RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF

(collectively, the “RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs” and each, an “RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF”)

RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF

RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF

RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF

RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF

RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF

RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF

(collectively, the “RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs” and each, an “RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF”)

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF (formerly, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Corporate Bond ETF)

(collectively, the “RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETFs”)

RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF  
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF  
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF  
(collectively, the “RBC Index ETFs” and each, an “RBC Index ETF”)

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF  
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF  
RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF  
RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF  
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF  
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF  
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF

This prospectus also qualifies the distribution of the USD Units (defined below) of the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF.

### **Investment Objectives**

The investment objective of each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the respective RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF’s Termination Date (as defined below), by investing primarily in a portfolio of fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF’s Termination Date. Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date (as defined below).

The investment objective of each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the respective RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF’s Termination Date (as defined below), by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF’s fees and expenses, of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as defined below). Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities (as defined below) of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date (as defined below).

The investment objective of each RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the respective RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF’s Termination Date (as defined below), by investing primarily in a portfolio of investment grade fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF’s Termination Date. Each RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date (as defined below).

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure primarily to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate and government bonds, divided (“laddered”) into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital.

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate bonds, divided (“**laddered**”) into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital.

Each RBC Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of an index (each, an “**Index**” and collectively, the “**Indices**”), net of expenses.

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital.

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued by Canadian corporations and governments.

RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital.

RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations.

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian preferred share securities that will provide regular income and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and have the potential for long term capital growth, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and have the potential for long term capital growth, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

See “Investment Objectives”.

### Purchase and Listing of Units

Units of each of RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF (collectively, the “**New RBC ETFs**”) have been conditionally approved for listing on the Toronto Stock Exchange (the “**TSX**”). Subject to satisfying the TSX’s original listing requirements on or before March 18, 2025, Units of the New RBC ETFs will be listed on the TSX and offered on a continuous basis, and an investor will be able to buy or sell Units of the New RBC ETFs on the TSX through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides.

Units of the RBC ETFs (other than the Units of the New RBC ETFs) are listed on the TSX or Cboe Canada Inc. (“**Cboe Canada**”), as the case may be, and offered on a continuous basis. Investors may incur customary brokerage commissions in buying or selling Units. Investors are able to buy or sell Units of the RBC ETFs on the applicable Exchange or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides. All orders to purchase Units directly from an RBC ETF must be placed by Authorized Dealers or Designated Brokers. See “Purchase of Units”.

### Additional Considerations

**No Authorized Dealer has been involved in the preparation of this prospectus or has performed any review of the contents of this prospectus.**

**For a discussion of the risks associated with an investment in Units of the RBC ETFs, see “Risk Factors”.**

In the opinion of counsel, provided that an RBC ETF qualifies as a mutual fund trust within the meaning of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) (the “**Tax Act**”), or the Units of the RBC ETF are listed on a “designated stock exchange” within the meaning of the Tax Act (which currently includes the TSX and Cboe Canada), such Units will be qualified investments for trusts governed by Registered Plans (as defined herein).

While each RBC ETF is a mutual fund under the securities legislation of certain provinces and territories of Canada, the RBC ETFs have received exemptive relief from certain provisions of Canadian securities legislation applicable to conventional mutual funds. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

### Trademarks

The RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE GDCM, FTSE, or the LSEG (collectively, the “**FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties**”). The FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties make no warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices and/or the figure at which the said FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices stand at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise. The FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices are compiled and calculated by FTSE GDCM and all copyright in the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices values and constituent lists vests in FTSE GDCM. The FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties shall not be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any claims arising out of (a) the use of, reliance on or any error in a FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index or (b) any investment in or the operation of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs.

All rights in “FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2024 FTSE Canada”, “FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2025 FTSE Canada”, “FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2026 FTSE Canada”, “FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2027 FTSE Canada”, “FTSE Canada 2028 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2028 FTSE Canada”, “FTSE Canada 2029 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2029 FTSE Canada” and “FTSE Canada 2030 Maturity Corporate Bond Index™”/“Indice des obligations de société à échéance 2030 FTSE Canada”, (collectively, the “**FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices**”) vest in FTSE Global Debt Capital Markets Inc. (“**FTSE GDCM**”). “FTSE®” is a registered trademark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies (the “**LSEG**”) and is used by FTSE GDCM under licence in all countries except Canada and Taiwan. “FTSE™” is a trademark of FTSE International Limited (“**FTSE**”) and is used by FTSE GDCM under licence in Canada and Taiwan.

FTSE GDCM and Solactive (each as defined herein) is each an “**Index Provider**”. The Units of the RBC ETFs are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the Index Providers and the Index Providers make no representation or warranty, express or implied, regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the RBC ETFs particularly or the ability of the Indices to track general market performance.

RBC GAM has entered into license agreements with the Index Providers (as defined herein) to use the Indices and certain other trademarks. See “Material Contracts – License Agreements”.

### Documents Incorporated by Reference

During the period in which the RBC ETFs are in continuous distribution, additional information will be available in the most recently filed comparative annual financial statements, any interim financial statements filed after the most recent comparative annual financial statements, the most recently filed annual management report of fund performance (“**MRFP**”), any interim MRFP filed after the annual MRFP of each RBC ETF and the most recently filed ETF Facts of each RBC ETF. These documents are or will be incorporated by reference into, and form an integral part of, this prospectus. See “Documents Incorporated by Reference”.

RBC ETF and the names of each of the exchange-traded funds listed above are trademarks of Royal Bank of Canada.

## IMPORTANT TERMS

**ATR Rule** – as described under “Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of the RBC ETFs”.

**Authorized Dealers** – registered brokers and dealers that enter into Authorized Dealer Agreements with one or more RBC ETFs and that subscribe for and purchase Units from such RBC ETFs, and **Authorized Dealer** means any one of them.

**Bank Yield Index ETFs** – collectively, RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF.

**Basket** – as applicable, equities, bonds or other securities as RBC GAM may determine in its discretion from time to time for the purpose of subscription orders, exchanges, redemptions or for other purposes.

**BlackRock Canada** – BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited.

**CAD Units** – the Canadian dollar denominated Units offered by each of the RBC ETFs.

**Cash Creation Fee** – the fee payable in connection with cash-only payments for subscriptions of a Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF, representing, as applicable, brokerage expenses, commissions, transaction costs and other costs or expenses that the RBC ETF incurs or expects to incur in purchasing securities on the market with such cash proceeds.

**Cash Exchange Fee** – the fee payable in connection with cash-only payments for exchanges of a Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF, representing, as applicable, brokerage expenses, commissions, transaction costs and other costs or expenses that the RBC ETF incurs or expects to incur in selling securities on the market to obtain the necessary cash for the exchange.

**Cboe Canada** – Cboe Canada Inc.

**CDS** – CDS Clearing and Depository Services Inc.

**Constituent Issuers** – means, for each RBC ETF, the issuers included in the Index or portfolio of that RBC ETF from time to time.

**Constituent Securities** – means, for each RBC ETF, the securities of the Constituent Issuers included in the Index or portfolio of that RBC ETF from time to time.

**controlling individual** – as described under “Income Tax Considerations – Status of the RBC ETFs”.

**CRS Rules** – as described under “International Information Reporting”.

**Designated Brokers** – registered brokers and dealers that enter into agreements with one or more RBC ETFs to perform certain duties in relation to such RBC ETFs, and **Designated Broker** means any one of them.

**EAFE** – means Europe, Australasia and the Far East.

**ETF** – exchange-traded fund.

**ESG** – as described under “Investment Strategies – Responsible Investment”.

**Exchange** – Cboe Canada and/or the TSX, as applicable.

**FHSA** – first home savings account.

**FTSE** – FTSE International Limited.

**FTSE GDCM** – FTSE Global Debt Capital Markets Inc., provider of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices.

**FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties** – collectively, FTSE, FTSE GDCM, the LSEG and its affiliates.

**FTSE License Agreement** – as described under “Material Contracts – License Agreements – FTSE GDCM – RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs”.

**FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices** – collectively, the FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the FTSE Canada 2028 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, the FTSE Canada 2029 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and the FTSE Canada 2030 Maturity Corporate Bond Index, as the case may be, each as constituted by FTSE GDCM, and **FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index** means any one of them.

**GST** – federal goods and services tax.

**HST** – harmonized sales tax, which currently applies in lieu of GST in the Provinces of Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland and Labrador.

**Index/Indices** – a benchmark or index, provided by an Index Provider, or a replacement or alternative benchmark or index that applies substantially similar criteria to those currently used by the Index Provider for the benchmark or index or successor index that is comprised of or would be comprised of the same or similar Constituent Securities, which may be used by an RBC ETF in relation to the RBC ETF’s investment objective.

**Index Provider** – third-party provider of Indices, including but not limited to FTSE GDCM and Solactive with which RBC GAM has entered into licensing arrangements permitting RBC GAM to use the relevant Indices and certain trademarks in connection with the operation of the applicable RBC ETF.

**Index Securities** – in relation to a particular Index, the securities of the Constituent Issuers included in that Index.

**IRC** – the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs as described under “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Independent Review Committee”.

**License Agreements** – the license agreements entered into by RBC GAM with each Index Provider.

**LSEG** – the London Stock Exchange Group companies.

**Management Fee Distribution** – as described under “Fees and Expenses – Management Fee Distributions”, an amount equal to the difference between the applicable management fee otherwise chargeable and a reduced fee determined by RBC GAM from time to time and distributed quarterly in cash by an RBC ETF to certain unitholders who hold large investments in the RBC ETF.

**Master Declaration of Trust** – the amended and restated master declaration of trust dated as of March 21, 2024 governing the RBC ETFs, as it may be further amended and/or restated from time to time.

**Maturity Date** – for RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF, on or about September 13, 2024; for RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2025; for RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2026; for RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2027; for RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2028; for RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2029; for RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2030; for RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about September 13, 2024; for RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about September 30, 2025; for RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about September 30, 2026; for RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about September 30, 2027; for RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about September 30, 2028; for RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about September 30, 2029; for RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, on or about September 30, 2030; for RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2025; for RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2026; for RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2027; for RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2028; for RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2029; and for RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, on or about September 30, 2030.

**Maturity Year** – the year of maturity of the applicable RBC Target Bond ETF.

**MRFP(s)** – management report(s) of fund performance.

**Net Asset Value** – in relation to a particular RBC ETF, the value of the total assets held by that RBC ETF, less an amount equal to the total liabilities of that RBC ETF.

**Net Asset Value per Unit** – in relation to a particular RBC ETF, the Net Asset Value of that RBC ETF attributable to a class divided by the total number of Units of the class of that RBC ETF outstanding.

**New RBC ETFs** – collectively, RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and New RBC ETF means any one of them.

**NI 81-102** – National Instrument 81-102 – *Investment Funds*.

**NI 81-107** – National Instrument 81-107 – *Independent Review Committee for Investment Funds*.

**Other Securities** – securities other than Constituent Securities included in the portfolio of an RBC ETF, including exchange-traded funds (ETFs), mutual funds or other public investment funds or derivative instruments.

**Policy** – as described under “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Fund Governance”.

**Prescribed Number of Units** – in relation to an RBC ETF, the number of Units determined by RBC GAM from time to time for the purpose of subscription orders, exchanges, redemptions or for such other purposes as RBC GAM may determine.

**Proxy Voting Guidelines** – as described under “Proxy Voting Disclosure for Portfolio Securities Held”.

**RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETFs** – collectively, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF and RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF.

**RBC Covered Call ETF** – as described under “Income Tax Considerations – RBC ETFs Holding Derivative Securities”.

**RBC ETFs** – collectively, RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2029 Canadian

Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF, RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and **RBC ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC GAM** – RBC Global Asset Management Inc., the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs.

**RBC GAM (US)** – RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc.

**RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement** – means the investment sub-advisory agreement between RBC GAM (US) and RBC GAM dated December 19, 2011, as amended from time to time.

**RBC Index ETFs** – collectively, RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF and **RBC Index ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC IS** – RBC Investor Services Trust, the custodian, valuation agent and securities lending agent of the RBC ETFs.

**RBC Quant Dividend Leaders ETFs** – collectively, RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF and **RBC Quant Dividend Leaders ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC Target Maturity Bond ETFs** – collectively, RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs, RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs, and **RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs** – collectively, RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF and RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF and **RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs** – collectively, RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF, and RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF and **RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs** – collectively, RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and **RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF** means any one of them.

**RBC U.S. ETFs** – collectively, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs and **RBC U.S. ETF** means any one of them.

**RDSP** – registered disability savings plan.

**Registered Plans** – trusts governed by registered retirement savings plans, registered retirement income funds, registered disability savings plans, deferred profit sharing plans, registered education savings plans, tax-free savings accounts and first home savings accounts.

**Relative Weight** – in relation to a particular Index, the quoted market value of the Constituent Securities of an individual Constituent Issuer or a potential Constituent Issuer, as applicable, divided by the aggregate quoted market value of all Constituent Securities of all Constituent Issuers in that Index.



**Reportable Jurisdictions** – as described under “International Information Reporting”.

**RESP** – registered education savings plan.

**Royal Bank** – Royal Bank of Canada.

**RRIF** – registered retirement income fund.

**RRSP** – registered retirement savings plan.

**Solactive** – Solactive AG, provider of the Solactive Indices.

**Solactive Index License Agreement** – as described under “Material Contracts – License Agreements – Solactive AG – RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF”.

**Solactive Indices** – collectively, the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index, the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index.

**Strategic Alliance** – as described under “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Strategic Alliance with BlackRock Canada”.

**Strategic Alliance ETFs** – as described under “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Strategic Alliance with BlackRock Canada”.

**Sub-advisor** – means RBC GAM (US).

**Sub-advisor Proxy Voting Policy** – as described under “Proxy Voting Disclosure for Portfolio Securities Held”.

**substituted property** – as described under “Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of the RBC ETFs”.

**Tax Act** – the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) and the regulations issued thereunder.

**Termination Date** – a date on or after the Maturity Date of an RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF when the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF ceases to exist, or any other date upon which an RBC ETF may be terminated by RBC GAM on not less than 60 days’ notice to unitholders.

**TFSA** – tax-free savings account.

**Trading Day** – for each RBC ETF, a day on which (i) a regular session of the applicable Exchange is held; (ii) the primary market or exchange for the majority of the securities held by the RBC ETF is open for trading; and (iii) if applicable, the Index Provider calculates and publishes data relating to the applicable Index.

**TSX** – the Toronto Stock Exchange.

**UK Listed ETF** – as described under “Exemptions and Approvals”.

**Underlying Funds** – an exchange-traded fund managed by RBC GAM or certain other investment funds as described under “Investment Strategies – Investment in Underlying Funds”, and **Underlying Fund** means any one of them.

**underlying trusts** – as described under “Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of the RBC ETFs”.

**Unit** – in relation to a particular RBC ETF, a unit of beneficial interest in that RBC ETF, being either a CAD Unit or USD Unit, as applicable in the circumstances.

**U.S. and United States** – United States of America.

**USD Units** – the U.S. dollar denominated Units of the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	1	MATERIAL CONTRACTS	94
SUMMARY OF FEES AND EXPENSES	20	EXPERTS	95
OVERVIEW OF THE LEGAL STRUCTURE OF THE RBC ETFs	22	EXEMPTIONS AND APPROVALS	95
INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES	24	OTHER MATERIAL FACTS	98
INVESTMENT STRATEGIES	29	PURCHASERS' STATUTORY RIGHTS OF WITHDRAWAL AND RESCISSION	99
THE INDICES	38	DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	99
OVERVIEW OF THE SECTORS IN WHICH THE RBC ETFs INVEST	41	INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	F-1
INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS	43	RBC TARGET 2030 CANADIAN GOVERNMENT BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	F-3
FEES AND EXPENSES	44	RBC TARGET 2030 CANADIAN CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	F-6
RISK FACTORS	46	RBC TARGET 2025 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	F-9
DISTRIBUTION POLICY	64	RBC TARGET 2026 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	F-12
PURCHASE OF UNITS	64	RBC TARGET 2027 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	F-15
EXCHANGE AND REDEMPTION OF UNITS	67	RBC TARGET 2028 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	F-18
PRICE RANGE AND TRADING VOLUME OF UNITS	69	RBC TARGET 2029 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	F-21
INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS	76	RBC TARGET 2030 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	F-24
INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION REPORTING	81	CERTIFICATE OF THE RBC ETFs, THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND PROMOTER	C-1
ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT DETAILS OF THE RBC ETFs	81		
CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE	87		
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	89		
ATTRIBUTES OF THE SECURITIES	89		
UNITHOLDER MATTERS	90		
TERMINATION OF THE RBC ETFs	92		
PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF SECURITIES	92		
INTERESTS OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS	92		
PROXY VOTING DISCLOSURE FOR PORTFOLIO SECURITIES HELD	93		

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following is a summary of the principal features of this distribution and should be read together with the more detailed information and financial data and statements contained elsewhere in this prospectus or incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

**Issuers:**

RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF  
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF  
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF  
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF  
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF  
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF  
RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF  
RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF  
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF  
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF  
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF  
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF  
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF

(each, an “RBC ETF” and collectively, the “RBC ETFs”)

Each RBC ETF is an exchange-traded fund established as a trust under the laws of the Province of Ontario. RBC GAM is the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs.

## Offerings

Each RBC ETF offers a class of units denominated in Canadian dollars (the “CAD Units”). The RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF also offer a class of units denominated in U.S. dollars (the “USD Units”).

The USD Units of each of the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF, RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF, and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF are identical to the CAD Units of such funds except that the USD Units are denominated in U.S. dollars whereas the CAD Units are denominated in Canadian dollars.

## Continuous Distribution

Units of each of RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF (collectively, the “New RBC ETFs”) have been conditionally approved for listing on the Toronto Stock Exchange (the “TSX”). Subject to satisfying the TSX’s original listing requirements on or before March 18, 2025, Units of the New RBC ETFs will be listed on the TSX and offered on a continuous basis, and an investor will be able to buy or sell Units of the New RBC ETFs on the TSX through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides.

Units of the RBC ETFs (other than the Units of the New RBC ETFs) are listed on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, and offered on a continuous basis. Investors are able to buy or sell Units of the RBC ETFs on the applicable Exchange or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides. Investors may incur customary brokerage commissions in buying or selling Units. All orders to purchase Units directly from an RBC ETF must be placed by Authorized Dealers or Designated Brokers. Authorized Dealers and Designated Brokers may purchase a Prescribed Number of Units from an RBC ETF at the Net Asset Value per Unit. See “Purchase of Units – Issuance of Units”.

The full legal name of each RBC ETF, as well as its TSX or Cboe Canada ticker symbol, as the case may be, is set out below:

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	EXCHANGE	TICKER SYMBOL	
		CAD UNITS	USD UNITS
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQL	N/A
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQN	N/A
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQO	N/A
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQP	N/A
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQQ	N/A
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQR	N/A
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQS	N/A
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQL	N/A
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQN	N/A
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQO	N/A
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQP	N/A
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQQ	N/A
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQR	N/A
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQS	N/A
RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQN	RUQN.U

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	EXCHANGE	TICKER SYMBOL	
		CAD UNITS	USD UNITS
RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQQ	RUQQ.U
RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQP	RUQP.U
RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQQ	RUQQ.U
RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQR	RUQR.U
RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQS	RUQS.U
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	TSX	RLB	N/A
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RBO	N/A
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	TSX	RBNK	N/A
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	TSX	RUBY	RUBY.U
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	TSX	RUBH	N/A
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	Cboe Canada	RCDB	N/A
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	TSX	RPSB	N/A
RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF	TSX	RUDB	RUDB.U
RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RDBH	N/A
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUSB	RUSB.U
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	TSX	RPF	N/A
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RCD	N/A
RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF	TSX	RCDC	N/A
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RUD	RUD.U
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RUDH	N/A
RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF	TSX	RUDC	RUDC.U
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RPD	RPD.U
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RPDH	N/A
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RID	RID.U
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RIDH	N/A
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RXD	RXD.U

## Investment Objectives

### RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs

The investment objective of each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the respective RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date. Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date. See "Investment Objectives".

### RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs

The investment objective of each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the respective RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF's fees and expenses, of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date. See "Investment Objectives".

### **RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs**

The investment objective of each RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on the respective RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of investment grade fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date. Each RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date. See "Investment Objectives".

### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure primarily to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate and government bonds, divided ("laddered") into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital. See "Investment Objectives".

### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate bonds, divided ("laddered") into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital. See "Investment Objectives".

### **RBC Index ETFs**

Each RBC Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the applicable Index, net of expenses.

The following table sets out the current Index and Index Provider for each of the RBC Index ETFs:

<b>NAME</b>	<b>INDEX</b>	<b>INDEX PROVIDER</b>
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index	Solactive
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index	Solactive
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index	Solactive

See "Investment Objectives".

### **RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital. See "Investment Objectives".

### **RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued by Canadian corporations and governments. See "Investment Objectives".

### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital. See "Investment Objectives".

### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian preferred share securities that will provide regular income and that have the potential for long-term capital growth. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and have the potential for long term capital growth, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and have the potential for long term capital growth, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. See "Investment Objectives".

**RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth. See "Investment Objectives".

**Investment Strategies****RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs**

The RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs invest primarily in a portfolio of bonds issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs' Termination Date. RBC GAM's decision to invest in each Canadian government or agency bond is based on RBC GAM's assessment of each bond's credit quality, yield to maturity, issue size, liquidity, and an overall emphasis on issuer diversification.

See "Investment Strategies".

**RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs**

Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF primarily uses an index replication strategy to track as closely as possible the performance of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. However, an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF may use a sampling strategy to achieve its objective, if such an approach is appropriate.

See "Investment Strategies".

**RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs**

The RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs invest primarily in a portfolio of investment grade bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs' Termination Date. The Sub-advisor's decision to invest in each bond issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations is based on the Sub-advisor's assessment of a number of factors which include credit quality, yield to maturity, issue size, liquidity, and relative price to par. RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs incorporate material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

See "Investment Strategies".

**RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF will achieve exposure to Canadian corporate and government bonds primarily by investing in a portfolio of five equally weighted sub-portfolios, each of which is targeted to provide at least 30% exposure to government bonds and no more than 70% exposure to corporate bonds. The portfolios may deviate at times from their targeted weights due to market fluctuations between rebalance periods. The government bond exposure will be obtained primarily by investing in an appropriate RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF. The corporate bond exposure will be obtained primarily by investing in an appropriate RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF. Each sub-portfolio will have remaining terms to maturity ranging from one to five years. At the end of each year, the nearest term sub-portfolio will be sold and proceeds rolled into a new five-year sub-portfolio in order to maintain the one to five year ladder. The portfolio holdings will be rebalanced from time to time. The frequency of the rebalancing may change without notice.

See "Investment Strategies".



### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will achieve exposure to Canadian corporate bonds primarily by investing in an equal weighted portfolio of five RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs with remaining terms to maturity of one to five years. At the end of each year, the nearest term RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will be sold and the proceeds will be invested into a longer-dated RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF to maintain the one to five year ladder. The portfolio holdings will be rebalanced from time to time. The frequency of the rebalancing may change without notice.

See “Investment Strategies”.

### **RBC Index ETFs**

The investment strategy of each RBC Index ETF (other than RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF) is to invest in and hold a proportionate share of the Constituent Securities of the applicable Index, or Other Securities, in a manner that seeks to replicate the performance of that Index, in order to achieve its investment objectives. The RBC Index ETFs may also hold cash and cash equivalents or other money market instruments in order to meet their current obligations. Please see “The Indices” below for a description of the methodology used by the Index Providers for the applicable Indices.

The RBC Index ETFs will not try to outperform the applicable Index and will not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

RBC GAM may, subject to any required Unitholder approval, change the Index underlying an RBC Index ETF to another index in order to provide investors with substantially the same exposure to the asset class to which that RBC Index ETF is currently exposed. If RBC GAM changes the Index underlying any RBC Index ETF, or any index replacing such Index, RBC GAM will issue a press release identifying the new Index, describing its constituent securities and specifying the reasons for the change in the Index.

See “Investment Strategies”.

### ***RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF***

The investment strategy of RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF is to invest substantially all of its assets in units of RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF (the “underlying RBC ETF”), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and the Canadian dollars. RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF may also invest directly in and hold the Constituent Securities of the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index or securities intended to replicate the performance of the Index, in order to achieve its investment objectives. RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

A sampling methodology (rather than a replicating methodology) may also be used by RBC GAM in order to select investments for the RBC Index ETFs. Sampling means that the portfolio manager will select a broadly diversified subset of Constituent Securities and/or Other Securities that, in aggregate, approximates the full Index. The portfolio manager does this by matching, as closely as it can, the RBC Index ETF’s portfolio investments to the primary risk factors and other key characteristics of the applicable Index, including for example, performance attributes, sector weightings and market capitalization and seeks to achieve returns that are similar to the applicable Index. The quantity of Constituent Securities selected using such sampling methodology will be based on a number of factors, including the asset base of the RBC Index ETF.

See “Investment Strategies”.

### **RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF invests in a rules-based actively managed portfolio of primarily short term Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds with an emphasis on bonds which are trading at a price below par. Securities will be selected for RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF’s portfolio using a rules-based investment approach that considers key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration while also considering issuer diversification within the portfolio. RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF may also invest in short-term fixed-income securities issued in the Canadian or U.S. market by (i) the U.S. government and (ii) U.S. and foreign corporations. Some of the fixed income securities in

which RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF invests may be denominated in U.S. dollars. RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF may use derivative instruments to hedge its U.S. dollar exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of high-quality, short-duration Canadian corporate and government bonds, treasury bills and term deposits. Fixed-income securities are selected on the basis of RBC GAM's assessment of each security's key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration, with consideration given to issuer diversification, in order to build a diversified portfolio with competitive risk-adjusted rates of return. RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF invests in an actively managed portfolio of primarily short-term bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds, with an emphasis on bonds which are trading at a price below par. Securities will be selected by the Sub-advisor for RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF's portfolio using an investment approach that considers key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration, while also considering issuer diversification within the portfolio.

RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in an actively managed portfolio of primarily short-term bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds, with an emphasis on bonds which are trading at a price below par.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in fixed-income securities) are selected using an investment approach that considers key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration, while also considering issuer diversification within the portfolio. The underlying RBC ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of high-quality short-duration bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. (and, in some cases, foreign) corporations. These bonds are selected by the Sub-advisor on the basis of company credit and industry analysis to identify investment opportunities offering higher probabilities of competitive rates of return while simultaneously mitigating interest rate risk. RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of rate reset preferred shares issued by Canadian companies, selected on the basis of fundamental analysis, credit research and interest rate sensitivity analysis. RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may also hold preferred shares issued by Canadian companies that are not rate reset preferred shares, fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments or companies, dividend-paying common stock from Canadian issuers or preferred shares from U.S. issuers, as well as other Canadian listed exchange-traded funds. Some of the Canadian listed preferred shares in which RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF invests may be denominated in U.S. dollars. RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may also hold money market instruments and cash.

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may use derivative instruments for hedging purposes. "Hedging" refers to investments that are intended to offset or reduce a specific risk associated with all or a portion of an existing investment or position, or group of investments or positions. For example, RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may use derivative instruments to hedge its U.S. dollar exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of Canadian companies with above-average dividend yield or with good prospects of paying or growing their dividends. RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF utilizes an investment process that is primarily based on fundamental research. RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF will also consider quantitative and technical factors. Stock selection decisions are ultimately based on an understanding of the company, its business and its outlook. Depending on market volatility and other factors, RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF will write covered call options on some of these securities. Under such call options, RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF will sell to the buyer of the option, for a premium, the right to buy the security at an exercise price. Covered call options partially hedge against a decline in the price of the securities on which they are written to the extent of the premiums received by RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF at the time the options are written by RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF.

RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

See "Investment Strategies".

### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF (the “**underlying RBC ETF**”), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of U.S. dividend-paying equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company’s balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The underlying RBC ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers’ oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team of the underlying RBC ETF has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See “Responsible Investment” below for further details.

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

See “Investment Strategies”.

### **RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of U.S. companies with above-average dividend yield or with good prospects of paying or growing their dividends. RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF utilizes an investment process that is primarily based on fundamental research. RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF will also consider quantitative and technical factors. Stock selection decisions are ultimately based on an understanding of the company, its business and its outlook. Depending on market volatility and other factors, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF will write covered call options on some of these securities. Under such call options, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF will sell to the buyer of the option, for a premium, the right to buy the security at an exercise price. Covered call options partially hedge against a decline in the price of the securities on which they are written to the extent of the premiums received by RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF at the time the options are written by RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF.

RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers’ oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See “Responsible Investment” below for further details.

See “Investment Strategies”.

### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company’s balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers’ oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See “Responsible Investment” below for further details.

See “Investment Strategies”.

### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF (the “**underlying RBC ETF**”), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of European dividend-paying equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company’s balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The

underlying RBC ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team of the underlying RBC ETF has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the RBC ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of dividend-paying equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE).

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The underlying RBC ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team of the underlying RBC ETF has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the RBC ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

See "Investment Strategies".

#### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

See "Investment Strategies".

## Investment in Underlying Funds

In accordance with Canadian securities legislation, including NI 81-102, and applicable exemptive relief, an RBC ETF (other than the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and certain RBC Index ETFs) may invest in one or more other exchange-traded funds managed by RBC GAM or in certain other investment funds (collectively, “**Underlying Funds**”), provided that no management fees or incentive fees are payable by the RBC ETF that, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by the Underlying Fund for the same service. See “Investment Strategies – Investment in Underlying Funds” and “Exemptions and Approvals”.

## Securities Lending

Securities lending transactions may be utilized by the RBC ETFs in accordance with NI 81-102, and any exemptive relief therefrom, to provide incremental return to the RBC ETFs in a manner that is consistent with the investment objectives of the RBC ETFs. Securities lending is also a means of generating income for the purpose of meeting the RBC ETFs’ current obligations. See “Investment Strategies – Securities Lending”.

## Use of Derivative Instruments

Each of the RBC ETFs may invest in or use derivative instruments, including futures contracts and forward contracts, from time to time for hedging or non-hedging purposes provided that the use of such derivative instruments is in compliance with NI 81-102 and is consistent with the investment objective and strategy of the RBC ETF. See “Investment Strategies – Use of Derivative Instruments” and “Exemptions and Approvals”.

## Risk Factors

There are certain general risk factors inherent to an investment in all of the RBC ETFs, either directly, in the case of the RBC ETFs that invest directly in portfolio securities, and in some cases indirectly, in the case of the RBC ETFs that may gain exposure to portfolio securities indirectly through investment in Underlying Funds. These risk factors include the following:

- › General Risks of Investments
- › Market Risk
- › Asset Class Risk
- › Concentration Risk
- › Risk that Units Will Trade at Prices Other than Net Asset Value per Unit
- › Risks Associated with Derivative Investments
- › Liquidity Risk
- › Tax-Related Risks
- › Risk of Adverse Changes in Legislation
- › Cease Trading of Underlying Securities
- › Reliance on the Manager
- › Securities Lending Transaction Risks
- › Significant Investor Risk
- › Risk of No Active Market for the Units
- › Cyber Security Risk

See “Risk Factors – General Risks Relating to an Investment in the RBC ETFs”.

In addition to the general risk factors applicable to all of the RBC ETFs set forth above, there are certain additional specific risk factors inherent in an investment in certain RBC ETFs, as indicated in the table below:

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOL										
	RGQL	RGQN	RGQO	RGQP	RGQQ	RGQR	RGQS	RQL	RQN	RQO	RQP
Calculation of Indices Risk								√	√	√	√
Covered Call Option Risk											
Credit Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Currency Hedging Risk											
Currency Risk											
Declining Yield Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Equity Investment Risk											
ESG Integration Risk											
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Foreign Investment Risk											
Fund of Funds Investment Risk											
Interest Rate Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Lack of Operating History	√	√	√	√	√	√	√				
Passive Investment Risk								√	√	√	√
Preferred Shares Risk											
Reliance on the Sub-advisor											
Residency of the Sub-advisor											
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk											
Sampling Process Risk								√	√	√	√
Tax Treatment of Call Options Risk											
Tracking Risk								√	√	√	√
USD Units Risk											

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOL											
	RQQ	RQR	RQS	RUQN/ RUQN.U	RUQO/ RUQO.U	RUQP/ RUQP.U	RUQQ/ RUQQ.U	RUQR/ RUQR.U	RUQS/ RUQS.U	RLB	RBO	RBNK
Calculation of Indices Risk	√	√	√							√	√	√
Covered Call Option Risk												
Credit Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Currency Hedging Risk												
Currency Risk				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Declining Yield Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Equity Investment Risk												√
ESG Integration Risk				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Foreign Investment Risk				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Fund of Funds Investment Risk										√	√	
Interest Rate Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Lack of Operating History			√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Passive Investment Risk	√	√	√							√	√	√
Preferred Shares Risk												
Reliance on the Sub-advisor				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Residency of the Sub-advisor				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk												
Sampling Process Risk	√	√	√							√	√	
Tax Treatment of Call Options Risk												
Tracking Risk	√	√	√							√	√	√
USD Units Risk				√	√	√	√	√	√			



RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOL										
	RUBY/ RUBY.U	RUBH	RCDB	RPSB	RUDB/ RUDB.U	RDBH	RUSB/ RUSB.U	RPF	RCD	RCDC	RUD/ RUD.U
Calculation of Indices Risk	√	√									
Covered Call Option Risk										√	
Credit Risk			√	√	√	√	√	√	√		√
Currency Hedging Risk		√	√			√		√			
Currency Risk	√		√	√			√	√			√
Declining Yield Risk			√		√	√					
Equity Investment Risk	√	√							√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk											
Foreign Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk		√				√					
Interest Rate Risk			√	√	√	√	√	√	√		√
Lack of Operating History					√	√					
Passive Investment Risk	√	√									
Preferred Shares Risk								√			
Reliance on the Sub-advisor					√		√				
Residency of the Sub-advisor					√		√				
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk			√						√		√
Sampling Process Risk											
Tax Treatment of Call Options Risk										√	
Tracking Risk	√	√									
USD Units Risk	√				√		√				√

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOL						
	RUDH	RUDC/ RUDC.U	RPD/ RPD.U	RPDH	RID/ RID.U	RIDH	RXD/ RXD.U
Calculation of Indices Risk							
Covered Call Option Risk		√					
Credit Risk	√		√	√	√	√	√
Currency Hedging Risk	√			√		√	
Currency Risk		√	√		√		√
Declining Yield Risk							
Equity Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk							
Foreign Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk	√			√		√	
Interest Rate Risk	√		√	√	√	√	√
Lack of Operating History							
Passive Investment Risk							
Preferred Shares Risk							
Reliance on the Sub-advisor							
Residency of the Sub-advisor							
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk	√		√	√	√	√	√
Sampling Process Risk							
Tax Treatment of Call Options Risk		√					
Tracking Risk							
USD Units Risk		√	√		√		√

See “Risk Factors – Additional Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain RBC ETFs”.

### Income Tax Considerations

This summary of Canadian tax considerations for the RBC ETFs and for Canadian resident unitholders is subject in its entirety to the qualifications, limitations and assumptions set out in “Income Tax Considerations”. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors about their individual circumstances.

A unitholder who is resident in Canada and who holds Units as capital property (all within the meaning of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) (the “**Tax Act**”)) will generally be required to include in the unitholder’s income for tax purposes for any year the amount of net income and net taxable capital gains of the RBC ETF paid or payable to the unitholder in the year and deducted by the RBC ETF in computing its income. Any non-taxable distributions from an RBC ETF (other than the non-taxable portion of any net realized capital gains of an RBC ETF) paid or payable to a unitholder in a taxation year will reduce the adjusted cost base of the unitholder’s Units of that RBC ETF. To the extent that a unitholder’s adjusted cost base would otherwise be a negative amount, the negative amount will be deemed to be a capital gain realized by the unitholder and the adjusted cost base of the Unit to the unitholder will be nil immediately thereafter. Any loss of an RBC ETF cannot be allocated to, and cannot be treated as a loss of, the unitholders of that RBC ETF. Upon the actual or deemed disposition of a Unit held by the unitholder as capital property, including the exchange or redemption of a Unit, a capital gain (or a capital loss) will generally be realized by the unitholder to the extent that the proceeds of disposition of the Unit exceed (or are less than) the aggregate of the adjusted cost base to the unitholder of the Unit and any reasonable costs of disposition.

The Master Declaration of Trust governing each RBC ETF requires that the RBC ETF distribute its net income and net realized capital gains, if any, for each taxation year to unitholders to such an extent that the RBC ETF will not be liable in any taxation year for ordinary income tax. See "Income Tax Considerations".

### **Special Considerations for Unitholders**

The RBC ETFs have obtained exemptive relief from certain provisions contained in securities legislation such that the so-called "early warning" requirements set out in Canadian securities legislation do not apply in connection with the acquisition of Units. In addition, based upon exemptive relief granted by the Canadian securities regulatory authorities, a unitholder may acquire more than 20% of the Units of a class of any RBC ETF through purchases on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, without regard to the takeover bid requirements of applicable securities legislation, provided that such unitholder, as well as any person acting jointly or in concert with the unitholder, undertakes to RBC GAM not to vote more than 20% of the Units of a class of that RBC ETF.

Units of the RBC ETFs are "mark-to-market property" for purposes of the "mark-to-market" rules in the Tax Act. These rules require taxpayers that are financial institutions within the meaning of the rules to recognize annually, on income account, any accrued gains and losses on securities that are "mark-to-market property" within the meaning of the rules.

Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF, in basing its investment decisions on the applicable Index, may invest more of its net assets in one or more issuers than is permitted for actively managed mutual funds.

The Units of each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF (other than RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF) are, in the opinion of RBC GAM, index participation units within the meaning of NI 81-102. A mutual fund wishing to invest in Units of an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF (other than RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF) should make its own assessment of its ability to do so after careful consideration of the relevant provisions of NI 81-102, including but not limited to whether the Units of the applicable RBC ETF should be considered index participation units, as well as the control, concentration and certain of the "fund of funds" restrictions. No purchase of Units of an RBC ETF should be made solely in reliance on the above statements.

See "Income Tax Considerations", "Purchase of Units – Special Considerations for Unitholders" and "Exemptions and Approvals".

### **Exchange**

Unitholders may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) on any Trading Day for Baskets and cash. See "Exchange and Redemption of Units – Exchange of Units at Net Asset Value per Unit for Baskets and Cash".

### **Redemption**

Unitholders may redeem Units of an RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the Net Asset Value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Unitholders will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units at the full market price on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. Therefore, unitholders are advised to consult their brokers, dealers or investment advisors before redeeming their Units for cash. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in connection with selling Units on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be.

See "Exchange and Redemption of Units – Redemption of Units for Cash".

## **Distribution Policy**

Cash distributions on Units of an RBC ETF will be made in the currency in which Units of the RBC ETF are denominated. Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETFs are expected to be made monthly. For purposes of the Tax Act, distributions on Units of the RBC ETFs are expected to consist primarily of dividend income or foreign investment income, as applicable, in respect of all of the RBC ETFs other than RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs, RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETFs, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF and RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF or ordinary income sourced from interest payments received or accrued by the RBC ETFs in respect of RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs, RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETFs, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF and RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. RBC GAM may, in its sole discretion, declare and make additional distributions from time to time out of the net income or the net realized capital gains of an RBC ETF in such amounts as it may determine. To the extent that the expenses of an RBC ETF exceed the income generated by such RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, each RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders to such an extent that the RBC ETF will not be liable for ordinary income tax thereon. To the extent that any RBC ETF has not distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount actually distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a “reinvested distribution”. Reinvested distributions will be reinvested automatically in additional Units of the applicable class of the RBC ETF at a price equal to the Net Asset Value per Unit of the applicable class of the RBC ETF and the Units of that class will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the applicable class following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the applicable class outstanding prior to the distribution. See “Distribution Policy”.

## **Termination**

Each RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date, which generally will be on or after its Maturity Date. In connection with such termination, each RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF will make a cash distribution to the then-current unitholders of all net income, net realized capital gains and capital of the applicable RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF that have not previously been distributed to unitholders.

In the event that an Index Provider ceases to calculate an Index or a License Agreement is terminated, RBC GAM may terminate the applicable RBC ETF(s) on 60 days’ notice, change the investment objective of that RBC ETF, seek to replicate an alternative index (subject, where applicable, to unitholder approval or notice in accordance with the Master Declaration of Trust), or make such other arrangements as RBC GAM considers appropriate and in the best interests of Unitholders of the RBC ETF in the circumstances. See “The Indices – Termination of the Indices”.

Other than the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETFs, the RBC ETFs do not have a fixed termination date, but each such RBC ETF may be terminated by RBC GAM without unitholder approval on not less than 60 days’ notice to unitholders.

See “Termination of the RBC ETFs”.

## **Eligibility for Investment**

Provided that the Units of an RBC ETF are and continue to be listed on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, or that the RBC ETF qualifies and continues to qualify as a mutual fund trust under the Tax Act or is a registered investment under the Tax Act, the Units of the RBC ETF will be qualified investments under the Tax Act for Registered Plans (as defined herein). In the opinion of counsel, the Units will qualify as “marketable securities” as that term is used in the Tax Act provided that the Units are and continue to be listed on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be. Holders or annuitants of Registered Plans should consult with their tax advisors regarding whether Units of an RBC ETF would be a prohibited investment for such accounts or plans in their particular circumstances.

See “Income Tax Considerations – Status of the RBC ETFs”.

## **Non-Resident Unitholders**

Under certain circumstances, RBC GAM may take steps to limit the number of non-resident unitholders that may invest in an RBC ETF. See “Plan of Distribution – Non-Resident Unitholders”.

## Organization and Management of the RBC ETFs

### Manager, Trustee and Portfolio Manager

RBC GAM is the manager, trustee and portfolio manager and is responsible for the operations of the RBC ETFs, including the management of the RBC ETFs' investment portfolios. The address of RBC GAM and the RBC ETFs is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7.

RBC GAM is the primary investment manager for the RBC® businesses serving the needs of private clients, including the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM is an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada ("**Royal Bank**"). We refer to Royal Bank and affiliated companies of Royal Bank as "**RBC**".

See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Manager, Trustee and Portfolio Manager of the RBC ETFs".

### Sub-advisor

RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc. ("**RBC GAM (US)**") will act as the portfolio sub-advisor to the RBC U.S. ETFs and will be responsible for implementing the investment strategy of such RBC U.S. ETFs pursuant to the terms of an investment sub-advisory agreement between RBC GAM and RBC GAM (US) dated December 19, 2011, as amended from time to time (the "**RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement**"). RBC GAM (US) is an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank and an affiliate of RBC GAM.

RBC GAM (US) is an investment advisor located in the United States and is an investment advisor registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the *U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940*. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Sub-advisor – RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc."

### Custodian and Valuation Agent

RBC Investor Services Trust ("**RBC IS**") is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETFs and provides administrative services to the RBC ETFs pursuant to a custodian agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee and manager of the RBC ETFs, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011, as amended from time to time (the "**Custodian Agreement**") and a valuation and administrative services agreement dated September 9, 2011 between RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee and manager of the RBC ETFs, and RBC IS, as amended from time to time (the "**Valuation and Administrative Services Agreement**"). RBC IS is responsible for certain aspects of the day-to-day administration of the RBC ETFs, including calculating Net Asset Value, net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETFs. RBC IS's principal office is located in Toronto, Ontario. Royal Bank owns 100% of RBC IS and RBC IS is an affiliate of RBC GAM. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Custodian and Valuation Agent".

### Registrar and Transfer Agent

The registrar and transfer agent for the Units of the RBC ETFs is TSX Trust Company, at its principal offices in Toronto, Ontario. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Registrar and Transfer Agent".

### Auditor

The auditor of the RBC ETFs is PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, at its principal offices in Toronto, Ontario. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Auditor".

### Securities Lending Agent

The securities lending agent of the RBC ETFs is RBC IS, at its principal offices in Toronto, Ontario. The securities lending agent acts on behalf of the RBC ETFs in administering the securities lending transactions entered into by the RBC ETFs. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Securities Lending Agent".

### Documents Incorporated by Reference

During the period in which the RBC ETFs are in continuous distribution, additional information will be available in the most recently filed comparative annual financial statements, any interim financial statements filed after the most recent annual financial statements, the most recently filed annual MRFP, any interim MRFP filed after the annual MRFP of each RBC ETF and the most recently filed ETF Facts of each RBC ETF. These documents are or will be incorporated by reference into, and form an integral part of, this prospectus. These documents may be obtained upon request, at no cost, by calling 1-855-RBC-ETFS (722-3837), by emailing RBC GAM at [etfs.investments@rbc.com](mailto:etfs.investments@rbc.com) (English) or [fnb.investissements@rbc.com](mailto:fnb.investissements@rbc.com) (French) or by contacting a registered dealer. These documents and other information about the RBC ETFs are available from the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments). These documents and other information about the RBC ETFs are also publicly available at [www.sedarplus.ca](http://www.sedarplus.ca). See "Documents Incorporated by Reference".

## SUMMARY OF FEES AND EXPENSES

The table below lists the fees and expenses payable by the RBC ETFs. The value of a unitholder's investment in an RBC ETF will be reduced by the amount of fees and expenses charged to such RBC ETF. See "Fees and Expenses".

### Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs

#### Management Fee

RBC GAM is entitled to receive a fee for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs (the "management fee"). The fee is based on a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each of the following RBC ETFs and is listed below:

RBC ETF	ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	0.29%
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	0.29%
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	0.35%
RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF	0.25%
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.35%
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	0.53%
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF	0.64%
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF	0.64%
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	0.64%

RBC GAM is, in respect of the following RBC ETFs listed below, entitled to receive a fee for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of such funds and of the Underlying Funds in which such RBC ETFs invest (an “underlying product fee” and, together with the management fee, the “total annual management fee”). As the underlying product fees are embedded in the market value of the Underlying Funds in which the applicable RBC ETFs invest, the underlying product fees are paid indirectly by the RBC ETFs. Although the aggregate amounts of the underlying product fees may vary depending on the allocation of the assets of each applicable RBC ETF amongst the Underlying Funds, RBC GAM will adjust the management fee payable to it by such RBC ETFs to ensure that the total annual management fees paid directly or indirectly to RBC GAM by such RBC ETFs and the Underlying Funds will not exceed the percentage of the Net Asset Value of each of the applicable RBC ETFs.

RBC ETF	TOTAL ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	0.22%
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	0.25%
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	0.29%
RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.25%
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%

The management fee for each RBC ETF listed above is calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly. The management fee is exclusive of applicable GST/HST. RBC GAM may waive a portion of the management fee payable by an RBC ETF at any time at RBC GAM’s sole discretion. Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by an RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of an RBC ETF at any time such that the management fees or total annual management fees, as applicable, paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee or total annual management fee, as applicable, per annum for such RBC ETF as listed above.

RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager of each RBC ETF, manages the day-to-day business of each RBC ETF, including negotiating contractual agreements with and providing oversight of service providers, preparing reports to unitholders and securities regulatory authorities and conducting marketing activities. RBC GAM also acts as trustee of the RBC ETFs and as portfolio manager of each RBC ETF, managing the investment portfolios and executing portfolio transactions for each RBC ETF, either directly or through a sub-advisor, as applicable.

RBC GAM may agree to charge a reduced management fee as compared to the fee that RBC GAM would otherwise be entitled to receive from the RBC ETFs with respect to large investments in the RBC ETFs by certain unitholders. In such cases, an amount equal to the difference between the management fee otherwise chargeable and the reduced fee will be distributed to the applicable unitholders as Management Fee Distributions. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee Distributions”.

RBC GAM is responsible for each of the RBC ETF’s fees and expenses except the management fee and certain operating expenses described below under “Certain Operating Expenses”. The fees and expenses for which RBC GAM is responsible include the annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the “IRC”), fees payable to the Sub-advisor, the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses. See “Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Duties and Services Provided by the Manager of the RBC ETFs”.

### Certain Operating Expenses

The RBC ETFs are also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirement and extraordinary expenses. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Certain Operating Expenses”.

### **Fees and Expenses of Underlying Funds**

In accordance with Canadian securities legislation, including NI 81-102, and applicable exemptive relief, an RBC ETF (other than the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and certain RBC Index ETFs) may invest in one or more Underlying Funds. Fees and expenses are payable by the Underlying Funds in addition to the fees and expenses payable by the RBC ETFs. However, an RBC ETF may only invest in one or more Underlying Funds provided that no management fees or incentive fees are payable by an RBC ETF that, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by the Underlying Fund for the same service. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Fees and Expenses of Underlying Funds” and “Exemptions and Approvals”.

### **Fees and Expenses Payable Directly by Unitholders**

#### **Exchange and Redemption Fee**

Unitholders who buy and sell Units of the RBC ETFs through the facilities of the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, or other exchange do not pay a fee directly to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in respect of those purchases and sales.

Unitholders who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETFs directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETFs. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable Directly by Unitholders – Exchange and Redemption Fee”.

## **OVERVIEW OF THE LEGAL STRUCTURE OF THE RBC ETFs**

Each of the RBC ETFs is an exchange-traded fund established as a trust under the laws of the Province of Ontario pursuant to an amended and restated master declaration of trust dated as of March 21, 2024 governing the RBC ETFs, as it may be further amended and/or restated from time to time (the “**Master Declaration of Trust**”).

Units of each of RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF (collectively, the “**New RBC ETFs**”) have been conditionally approved for listing on the Toronto Stock Exchange (the “**TSX**”). Subject to satisfying the TSX’s original listing requirements on or before March 18, 2025, Units of the New RBC ETFs will be listed on the TSX and offered on a continuous basis, and an investor will be able to buy or sell Units of the New RBC ETFs on the TSX through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides.

Units of the RBC ETFs (other than the Units of the New RBC ETFs) are currently listed on the TSX or Cboe Canada Inc. (“**Cboe Canada**”), as the case may be, and offered on a continuous basis. Investors are able to buy or sell Units of the RBC ETFs on the applicable Exchange or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides. Investors may incur customary brokerage commissions in buying or selling Units.

The head office address of the RBC ETFs is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7.

While each RBC ETF is a mutual fund under the securities legislation of certain provinces and territories of Canada, it has been granted exemptive relief from certain provisions of Canadian securities legislation applicable to conventional mutual funds. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

On May 27, 2024, the standard settlement cycle that applies to securities trading on an exchange in Canada and the United States will be required to transition from a two-day (T+2) settlement cycle to a one-day (T+1) settlement cycle. RBC GAM anticipates that the settlement cycle for subscriptions and redemptions of the RBC ETFs (with the exception of redemptions of RBC ETFs that hold securities of issuers located outside of Canada and the United States) will transition to a T+1 settlement cycle.



The full legal name of each RBC ETF, as well as its TSX or Cboe Canada ticker symbol, as the case may be, is set out below:

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	EXCHANGE	TICKER SYMBOL	
		CAD UNITS	USD UNITS
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQL	N/A
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQN	N/A
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQO	N/A
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQP	N/A
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQQ	N/A
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQR	N/A
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF	TSX	RGQS	N/A
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQL	N/A
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQN	N/A
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQO	N/A
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQP	N/A
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQQ	N/A
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQR	N/A
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	TSX	RQS	N/A
RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQN	RUQN.U
RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQO	RUQO.U
RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQP	RUQP.U
RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQQ	RUQQ.U
RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQR	RUQR.U
RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUQS	RUQS.U
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	TSX	RLB	N/A
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RBO	N/A
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	TSX	RBNK	N/A
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	TSX	RUBY	RUBY.U
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	TSX	RUBH	N/A
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	Cboe Canada	RCDB	N/A
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	TSX	RPSB	N/A
RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF	TSX	RUDB	RUDB.U
RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RDBH	N/A
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	TSX	RUSB	RUSB.U
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	TSX	RPF	N/A
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RCD	N/A
RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF	TSX	RCDC	N/A
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RUD	RUD.U
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RUDH	N/A
RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF	TSX	RUDC	RUDC.U
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RPD	RPD.U
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RPDH	N/A
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RID	RID.U
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	TSX	RIDH	N/A
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	TSX	RXD	RXD.U

## INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

The investment objective of each RBC ETF is set forth below.

### **RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on or about September 13, 2024.

### **RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

### **RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

### **RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

### **RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

### **RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

### **RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

### **RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity

Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on or about September 13, 2024.

#### **RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2028 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2028 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2028 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2029 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2029

Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2029 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's Termination Date, by replicating, to the extent possible, the investment results that correspond generally to the performance, before RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF's fees and expenses, of the FTSE Canada 2030 Maturity Corporate Bond Index (as set out under "FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices" below). RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF intends to invest at least 90% of its total assets in and hold the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2030 Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the FTSE Canada 2030 Maturity Corporate Bond Index. RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of investment grade fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of investment grade fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of investment grade fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of investment grade fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of investment grade fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

The investment objective of RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is to provide income, for a limited period of time ending on RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date, by investing primarily in a portfolio of investment grade fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Termination Date. RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure primarily to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate and government bonds, divided (“laddered”) into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital.

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF is not an index mutual fund and is managed in the discretion of the manager in accordance with its investment objectives and strategies and, as such, is generally more active in nature than index mutual funds.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of Canadian corporate bonds, divided (“laddered”) into five groupings with staggered maturities from one to five years, that will provide regular income while preserving capital.

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF is not an index mutual fund and is managed in the discretion of the manager in accordance with its investment objectives and strategies and, as such, is generally more active in nature than index mutual funds.

#### **RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF**

RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and before fees and expenses, the performance of a portfolio of Canadian bank stocks. Currently, RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF seeks to track the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index (or any successor thereto). The investment strategy of RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF is to invest in and hold the Constituent Securities of the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index in substantially the same proportion as they are reflected in the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index.

#### **RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF**

RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and before fees and expenses, the performance of a U.S. bank stocks index. Currently, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF seeks to track the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index (or any successor thereto).

#### **RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF**

RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible and before fees and expenses, the performance of a U.S. bank stocks index, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and the Canadian dollar. Currently, RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF seeks to track the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index (or any successor thereto).

#### **RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital.

#### **RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued by Canadian corporations and governments.

#### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital.

#### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds to provide regular income while preserving capital, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

**RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF seeks to provide regular monthly income with the potential for modest capital growth by investing primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations.

**RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian preferred share securities that will provide regular income and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

**RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

**RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and have the potential for long term capital growth, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

**RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

**RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars.

**RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and have the potential for long term capital growth, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

**RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure, either directly or indirectly through investment in other mutual funds managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth, while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar.

### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF seeks to provide unitholders with exposure to the performance of a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities that are expected to provide regular income from dividends and that have the potential for long-term capital growth.

## **INVESTMENT STRATEGIES**

### **RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs**

The RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs invest primarily in a portfolio of bonds issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs' Termination Date. RBC GAM's decision to invest in each Canadian government or agency bond is based on RBC GAM's assessment of each bond's credit quality, yield to maturity, issue size, liquidity, and an overall emphasis on issuer diversification.

The RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs may also hold cash to meet their current obligations.

An RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF will not seek to return any predetermined amount on its Maturity Date. In the last year of operation of an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF, as the bonds held by the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF mature, the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF's portfolio will transition to cash and cash equivalents, including, without limitation, Government of Canada treasury bills. It is expected that the portfolio of each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF will consist primarily, if not completely, of cash and cash equivalents upon the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF's Maturity Date.

Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date, which generally will be on or after its Maturity Date. In connection with such termination, an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF will make a cash distribution to then-current unitholders of its net income, net realized capital gains and any capital of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF that have not previously been distributed to unitholders, after making appropriate provisions for any liabilities of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETF.

### **RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs**

Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF primarily uses an index replication strategy to track as closely as possible the performance of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. This means the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF holds each of the Index Securities at their Relative Weights within the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. However, an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF may use a sampling strategy to achieve its objective, if such an approach is appropriate. A sampling strategy uses quantitative analysis to select a representative sample of Index Securities from the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index universe that resembles the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index in terms of key risk factors, performance attributes, credit quality, sector and other financial characteristics of the securities.

There may be instances in which RBC GAM chooses to overweight or underweight an Index Security or to purchase or sell securities that do not constitute Index Securities but which RBC GAM believes are appropriate substitutes for one or more Index Securities because they have economic characteristics, yield-to-maturity and/or credit quality characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index.

The RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs may also hold money market instruments, securities of money market funds or cash to meet their current obligations.

In addition, each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF may sell Index Securities in anticipation of their being removed from the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and may purchase securities in anticipation of their being added to the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index.

Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will reflect a periodic conditional rebalancing of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index in its respective portfolio such that the investment results of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will continue to correspond generally to the performance, before the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF's fees and expenses, of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index, with the overall goal of continuing to manage the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF to meet its investment objectives.

An RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will not try to outperform the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and will not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

An RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will not seek to return any predetermined amount on its Maturity Date. In the last year of operation of an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF, as the bonds held by the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF mature, the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF's portfolio will transition to cash and cash equivalents, including, without limitation, Government of Canada treasury bills. It is expected that the portfolio of each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will consist primarily, if not completely, of cash and cash equivalents upon the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF's Maturity Date.

Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date, which generally will be on or after its Maturity Date. In connection with such termination, an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will make a cash distribution to then-current unitholders of its net income, net realized capital gains and any capital of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF that have not previously been distributed to unitholders, after making appropriate provisions for any liabilities of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF.

#### **RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs**

The RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs invest primarily in a portfolio of investment grade bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs' Termination Date. The Sub-advisor's decision to invest in each bond issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations is based on the Sub-advisor's assessment of a number of factors which include credit quality, yield to maturity, issue size, liquidity, and relative price to par.

The RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs may also hold cash to meet their current obligations.

The RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs incorporate material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

An RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will not seek to return any predetermined amount on its Maturity Date. In the last year of operation of an RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, as the bonds held by the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF mature, the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's portfolio will transition to cash and cash equivalents, including, without limitation, U.S. Government treasury bills. It is expected that the portfolio of each RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will consist primarily, if not completely, of cash and cash equivalents upon the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's Maturity Date.

Each RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date, which generally will be on or after its Maturity Date. In connection with such termination, an RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF will make a cash distribution to then-current unitholders of its net income, net realized capital gains and any capital of the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF that have not previously been distributed to unitholders, after making appropriate provisions for any liabilities of the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETF.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF will achieve exposure to Canadian corporate and government bonds primarily by investing in a portfolio of five equally weighted sub-portfolios, each of which is targeted to provide at least 30% exposure to government bonds and no more than 70% exposure to corporate bonds. The portfolios may deviate at times from their targeted weights due to market fluctuations between rebalance periods. The government bond exposure will be obtained primarily by investing in an appropriate RBC Target Maturity



Canadian Government Bond ETF. The corporate bond exposure will be obtained primarily by investing in an appropriate RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF. Each sub-portfolio will have remaining terms to maturity ranging from one to five years. At the end of each year, the nearest term sub-portfolio will be sold and proceeds rolled into a new five-year sub-portfolio in order to maintain the one to five year ladder. The portfolio holdings will be rebalanced from time to time. The frequency of the rebalancing may change without notice.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will achieve exposure to Canadian corporate bonds primarily by investing in an equal weighted portfolio of five RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs with remaining terms to maturity of one to five years. At the end of each year, the nearest term RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF will be sold and proceeds invested into a longer-dated RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF to maintain the one to five year ladder. The portfolio holdings will be rebalanced from time to time. The frequency of the rebalancing may change without notice.

#### **RBC Index ETFs**

The investment strategy of each RBC Index ETF (other than RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF) is to invest in and hold a proportionate share of the Constituent Securities of the applicable Index, or Other Securities, in a manner that seeks to replicate the performance of that Index, in order to achieve its investment objectives. Please see “The Indices” below for a description of the methodology used by the Index Providers for the applicable Indices.

The RBC Index ETFs may also hold cash and cash equivalents or other money market instruments in order to meet their current obligations. The RBC Index ETFs will not try to outperform the applicable Index and will not seek temporary defensive positions when markets decline or appear overvalued.

#### ***RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF***

The investment strategy of RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF is to invest substantially all of its assets in units of RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF (the “underlying RBC ETF”), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and the Canadian dollars. RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF may also invest directly in and hold the Constituent Securities of the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index or securities intended to replicate the performance of the Index, in order to achieve its investment objectives. RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

#### ***Sampling Methodology***

A sampling methodology (rather than a replicating methodology) may also be used by RBC GAM in order to select investments for the RBC Index ETFs. Sampling means that the portfolio manager will select a broadly diversified subset of Constituent Securities and/or Other Securities that, in aggregate, approximates the full Index. The portfolio manager does this by matching, as closely as it can, the RBC Index ETF’s portfolio investments to the primary risk factors and other key characteristics of the applicable Index, including for example, performance attributes, sector weightings and market capitalization and seeks to achieve returns that are similar to the applicable Index. The quantity of Constituent Securities selected using such sampling methodology will be based on a number of factors, including the asset base of the RBC Index ETF.

#### ***Rebalancing and Adjustment***

The following table sets out the current Index for each of the RBC Index ETFs and information about the rebalancing of the Indices:

RBC INDEX ETF	CURRENT INDEX	REBALANCING AND ADJUSTMENT
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index	Rebalanced quarterly
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index	Rebalanced quarterly
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index	Rebalanced quarterly

#### ***Action on Index Rebalancing or Portfolio Adjustment***

Whenever an Index or a portfolio is rebalanced or adjusted by adding securities to or subtracting securities from that Index or portfolio, the applicable RBC Index ETF will generally acquire and/or dispose of the appropriate number of securities. On a rebalancing: (i) Units of an RBC Index ETF may be issued, or cash may be paid, in consideration for Constituent Securities to be acquired by the RBC Index ETF as

determined by RBC GAM; and (ii) Units may be exchanged in consideration for those securities that RBC GAM determines should be sold by the RBC Index ETF, or cash may be paid, as determined by RBC GAM. Generally, such transactions may be implemented by a transfer of Constituent Securities to the RBC Index ETF that RBC GAM determines should be acquired by the RBC Index ETF or a transfer of those securities that RBC GAM determines should be sold by the RBC Index ETF.

When the applicable Index of an RBC Index ETF is adjusted as a result of a special dividend, the RBC Index ETF shall issue such additional Units in consideration for the additional Constituent Securities of the applicable Constituent Issuer as RBC GAM may stipulate. Special dividends will generally not have an effect on the replication of the weighting of such Constituent Securities in the Indices by the RBC Index ETFs.

#### ***Take-over Bids for Constituent Issuers***

If a take-over bid (including an issuer bid) is made for a Constituent Issuer, RBC GAM, in its discretion, may or may not tender securities of such Constituent Issuer. If securities are tendered by an RBC Index ETF, they may or may not be taken up under the bid. If a take-over bid is successful, the Constituent Issuer may no longer qualify for inclusion in the applicable Index or portfolio and may be removed from the relevant Index or portfolio, in which case any securities of the Constituent Issuer still held by the relevant RBC Index ETF will be disposed of by the RBC Index ETF as described above under “Action on Index Rebalancing or Portfolio Adjustment”.

If an RBC Index ETF tenders securities under a take-over bid and they are taken up but the Constituent Issuer is not taken out of the applicable Index or portfolio, the RBC Index ETF, at the discretion of RBC GAM may use the proceeds received from tendering to the take-over bid to purchase securities of the Constituent Issuer to replenish Baskets of securities held by that RBC Index ETF. In such case, if the proceeds are not sufficient for this purpose, the RBC Index ETF may purchase the necessary securities in return for the issue of the appropriate number of Units. If the proceeds received by the RBC Index ETF under a take-over bid are more than sufficient to purchase replacement securities where the Constituent Issuer is not removed from the applicable Index or portfolio, the surplus will be allocated at the discretion of RBC GAM and, among other things, may be used to pay expenses of the RBC Index ETF or may be distributed to Unitholders.

After a tender of securities by an RBC Index ETF, a Unitholder exchanging Units for Baskets of securities as described below under “Attributes of the Securities – Exchange of Units for Baskets” will be entitled to receive the applicable portion of the proceeds received by the RBC Index ETF for securities taken up under the bid or, if the securities are not taken up, the applicable portion of those securities when they are returned to that RBC Index ETF.

#### **RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF invests in a rules-based actively managed portfolio of primarily short term Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds with an emphasis on bonds which are trading at a price below par. Securities will be selected for RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF’s portfolio using a rules-based investment approach that considers key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration while also considering issuer diversification within the portfolio. RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF may also invest in short-term fixed-income securities issued in the Canadian or U.S. market by (i) the U.S. government and (ii) U.S. and foreign corporations. Some of the fixed income securities in which RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF invests may be denominated in U.S. dollars. RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers’ oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See “Responsible Investment” below for further details.

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF may use derivative instruments to hedge its U.S. dollar exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of high-quality, short-duration Canadian corporate and government bonds, treasury bills and term deposits. Fixed-income securities are selected on the basis of RBC GAM’s assessment of each security’s key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration, with consideration given to issuer diversification, in order to build a diversified portfolio with competitive risk-adjusted rates of return. RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers’ oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See “Responsible Investment” below for further details.

### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF invests in an actively managed portfolio of primarily short-term bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds, with an emphasis on bonds which are trading at a price below par. Securities will be selected by the Sub-advisor for the RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF's portfolio using an investment approach that considers key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration, while also considering issuer diversification within the portfolio.

RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in an actively managed portfolio of primarily short-term bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds, with an emphasis on bonds which are trading at a price below par.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in fixed-income securities) are selected using an investment approach that considers key characteristics, including term to maturity, credit quality, yield to maturity and duration, while also considering issuer diversification within the portfolio. The underlying RBC ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

### **RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of high-quality short-duration bonds issued in the U.S. market by U.S. (and, in some cases, foreign) corporations. These bonds are selected by the Sub-advisor on the basis of company credit and industry analysis to identify investment opportunities offering higher probabilities of competitive rates of return while simultaneously mitigating interest rate risk. RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

### **RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of rate reset preferred shares issued by Canadian companies, selected on the basis of fundamental analysis, credit research and interest rate sensitivity analysis. RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may also hold preferred shares issued by Canadian companies that are not rate reset preferred shares, fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments or companies, dividend-paying common stock from Canadian issuers or preferred shares from U.S. issuers, as well as other Canadian listed exchange-traded funds. Some of the Canadian listed preferred shares in which RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF invests may be denominated in U.S. dollars. RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may also hold money market instruments and cash.

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may use derivative instruments for hedging purposes. "Hedging" refers to investments that are intended to offset or reduce a specific risk associated with all or a portion of an existing investment or position, or group of investments or positions. For example, RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF may use derivative instruments to hedge its U.S. dollar exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

### **RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the

reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of Canadian companies with above-average dividend yield or with good prospects of paying or growing their dividends. RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF utilizes an investment process that is primarily based on fundamental research. RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF will also consider quantitative and technical factors. Stock selection decisions are ultimately based on an understanding of the company, its business and its outlook. Depending on market volatility and other factors, RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF will write covered call options on some of these securities. Under such call options, RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF will sell to the buyer of the option, for a premium, the right to buy the security at an exercise price. Covered call options partially hedge against a decline in the price of the securities on which they are written to the extent of the premiums received by RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF at the time the options are written by RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF.

RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of U.S. dividend-paying equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The underlying RBC ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team of the underlying RBC ETF has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in the U.S. dollar to minimize exposure to changes of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF invests primarily in an actively managed portfolio of U.S. companies with above-average dividend yield or with good prospects of paying or growing their dividends. RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF utilizes an investment process that is primarily based on fundamental research. RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF will also consider quantitative and technical factors. Stock selection decisions are ultimately based on an understanding of the company, its business and its outlook. Depending on market volatility and other factors, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF will write covered call options on some of these securities. Under such call options, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF will sell to the buyer of the option, for a premium, the right to buy the security at an exercise price. Covered call options partially hedge against a decline in the price of the securities on which they are written to the extent of the premiums received by RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF at the time the options are written by RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF.

RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of European dividend-paying equity securities.

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The underlying RBC ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team of the underlying RBC ETF has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the RBC ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

#### **RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF invests substantially all of its assets in units of RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF (the "underlying RBC ETF"), while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF may also invest directly in a portfolio of dividend-paying equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE).

Portfolio securities for the underlying RBC ETF (and for RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, to the extent it invests directly in equity securities) are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. The underlying RBC ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team of the underlying RBC ETF has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivatives to hedge against fluctuations in foreign currencies to minimize exposure to changes of the foreign currencies held by the RBC ETF relative to the Canadian dollar.

### **RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

Portfolio securities for RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF are selected and weighted using a rules-based, multi-factor investment approach that considers a company's balance sheet strength, the stability and sustainability of its dividend payout and/or its ability to pay or grow dividends in the future. The portfolio holdings are reconstituted and rebalanced on a quarterly basis. The frequency of the reconstitution and rebalancing may change without notice. RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF incorporates material ESG factors as part of the investment process to consider issuers' oversight and management of these material ESG factors. The investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to issuers with poor ESG practices. See "Responsible Investment" below for further details.

### **Investment in Underlying Funds**

In accordance with Canadian securities legislation, including NI 81-102, and applicable exemptive relief, an RBC ETF (other than the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and certain RBC Index ETFs) may invest in one or more other exchange-traded funds managed by RBC GAM or in certain other investment funds (collectively, "**Underlying Funds**"), provided that no management fees or incentive fees are payable by the RBC ETF that, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by the Underlying Fund for the same service. See "Exemptions and Approvals".

### **Securities Lending**

Securities lending transactions may be utilized by the RBC ETFs in accordance with NI 81-102, and any exemptive relief therefrom, to provide incremental return to the RBC ETFs in a manner that is consistent with the investment objectives of the RBC ETFs. Securities lending is also a means of generating income for the purpose of meeting the RBC ETFs' current obligations.

The RBC ETFs may lend securities that they hold themselves or through an agent, to brokers, dealers, other financial institutions and other borrowers desiring to borrow securities provided that such securities lending qualifies as a "securities lending arrangement" for the purposes of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada) (the "**Tax Act**").

Under applicable securities legislation, the collateral posted by a securities borrower is required to have an aggregate value of not less than 102% of the market value of the loaned securities. The total value of the securities loaned by an RBC ETF at any time is not permitted to exceed 50% of the Net Asset Value of the RBC ETF (excluding any collateral received from securities lending activities). Any cash collateral acquired by an RBC ETF is permitted to be itself invested only in the securities permitted under NI 81-102 that have a remaining term to maturity of no longer than 90 days.

### **Use of Derivative Instruments**

Derivatives are instruments whose market price, value, delivery obligations, payment obligations or settlement obligations are derived from, referenced to or based on an underlying interest (including a value, price, rate, variable, index, event, probability or thing) and enable investors to speculate on or hedge against future changes in the price or value of the underlying interest of the derivative. Types of derivatives include options, swaps, futures contracts, forward contracts or other financial or commodity contracts or instruments. A forward contract is an agreement to make or take delivery of an underlying interest at or by a time in the future at a predetermined price. A futures contract is exchange-traded and derives its value from movements in the spot price of the underlying interest.

Each of the RBC ETFs may invest in or use derivative instruments, including futures contracts and forward contracts, from time to time provided that the use of such derivative instruments is in compliance with NI 81-102 and is consistent with the investment objective and strategy of the RBC ETF.

An RBC ETF may use derivative instruments for hedging purposes or for non-hedging purposes. "Hedging" refers to investments that are intended to offset or reduce a specific risk associated with all or a portion of an existing investment or position or group of investments or positions. For example, an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF may purchase a bond from one of the Constituent Issuers of an applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index that is denominated in U.S. dollars and then use a foreign currency forward contract to hedge the U.S. dollar currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar and each of RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF and RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF uses derivative instruments to hedge the U.S. dollar or foreign currency exposure, as the case may be, of the securities included in the applicable Underlying Funds to the Canadian

dollar. For non-hedging purposes, an RBC ETF may use derivative instruments as a substitute for investing directly in certain securities in order to obtain the desired investment exposure. For example, an RBC ETF may not be fully invested at times, either as a result of cash flows into the RBC ETF or reserves of cash held by the RBC ETF to meet redemption requests and to pay expenses, and so may use derivative instruments in lieu of investing directly in certain securities. If an RBC ETF uses derivative instruments for non-hedging purposes, NI 81-102 requires that the RBC ETF hold certain assets and/or cash to ensure the RBC ETF is able to meet its obligations under the derivative contracts and to limit any possible losses that could result from the use of derivative instruments. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

## Responsible Investment

Responsible investment includes ESG integration, which RBC GAM defines as the systematic inclusion of material environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) factors into investment analysis and investment decisions. Each investment team that integrates material ESG factors has developed its own methods to integrate material ESG factors into its respective investment analysis and decision making, for applicable types of investments. For RBC ETFs that incorporate material ESG factors as part of their investment process to consider issuers’ oversight and management of these material ESG factors, see “Investment Strategies”. The investment teams of these RBC ETFs integrate material ESG factors when they believe that doing so may enhance the risk-adjusted long-term performance of their investments.

ESG factors considered material to each applicable RBC ETF that integrates ESG varies depending on the specific issuer and the industries and geographies in which it operates. For example, the ESG factors material to a beverage manufacturer likely differ from those material to a telecommunications company. The ESG factors deemed material to an RBC ETF are at the discretion of the investment team managing the applicable RBC ETF and may be informed by sources including, but not limited to: third-party materiality maps, internal research and resources, industry experts, and sell-side and external research. As a result, there can be a significant number of ESG factors considered in the management of each applicable RBC ETF. ESG factors considered may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- › Corporate governance relates to how an issuer governs itself. This may include considering how the board is structured and whether there is sufficient independence, or if the company has any history or current controversies around bribery and/or corruption. It may also consider board compensation among other corporate governance considerations.
- › Employee health and safety relates to how an issuer interacts with its employees and considers their health and safety within its business operations. This may include considering how a company is ensuring that working conditions preserve employee wellbeing, which may be by confirming whether the company has created policies and practices that minimize on-the-job incidents, amongst other health and safety considerations.
- › Human rights relates to how an issuer interacts with employees, customers, the communities it conducts its business in, and throughout its supply chain to ensure that the company is abiding by international and national human rights laws and agreements. This may include: whether the company has a human rights statement or policy; potential exposure to human rights risks and human rights impact analysis; governance oversight of material human rights related risks; and/or recognition of specific international laws, treaties or standards. It may also include determining whether aspects of the company’s business model may have heightened human rights risks and how those risks are being managed and mitigated, amongst other human rights considerations.
- › Environmental management relates to how an issuer interacts with the environment. This may include considering how the physical risks of climate change may impact a company’s operations and whether those risks are being adequately managed and addressed. It may also consider how a company’s operations may be impacting the air and/or water pollution within the community that the company operates in, and what the company may be doing to reduce these impacts moving forward, amongst other environmental considerations.

These RBC ETFs may from time to time invest in derivatives, cash, money market instruments, asset-backed securities and commercial paper, and other similar instruments where ESG integration may not be applicable due to the nature of such instruments. There may be other limitations on an investment team’s ability to integrate ESG factors, such as incomplete, inaccurate or unavailable research information and data. See “Risk Factors – Additional Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain RBC ETFs – ESG Integration Risk”.

RBC GAM believes that the proper disclosure and consideration of material ESG risks and opportunities by the issuers in which the applicable RBC ETFs are invested may enhance the risk-adjusted long-term performance of those investments. For more information, please see Our Approach to Responsible Investment, available on the RBC GAM website at [www.rbcgam.com/ri](http://www.rbcgam.com/ri), which sets out RBC GAM’s overall approach to responsible investment, including how RBC GAM integrates material ESG factors throughout its investment process across asset classes and how RBC GAM works as an active and engaged investor, for applicable types of investments.

### RBC Quant ETFs that integrate ESG factors

The investment team currently leverages Environmental (“E”), Social (“S”), and Governance (“G”) scores from third-party provider MSCI ESG Research LLC (“**MSCI ESG**”) to identify issuers with poor ESG practices. At any time, the investment team may leverage ESG data from another third-party provider or supplemental research provider. The E, S, and G scores, which are monitored on an ongoing basis, are incorporated into the investment team’s systematic, multi-factor investment approach. As part of its ongoing review and analysis, the investment team has the discretion to restrict or reduce exposure to companies with poor E, S, and G scores as well as adjust portfolio weights based on E, S, and/or G scores. These adjustments will generally be limited to rebalance dates. The investment team retains discretion to override or adjust these model inputs, including ESG factors. The investment team may exercise the foregoing discretion from time to time when it has determined that doing so may enhance the risk-adjusted long-term performance of the applicable RBC ETF.

MSCI ESG assesses issuers’ ESG risks and opportunities through its MSCI ESG Rating Methodology. MSCI ESG assesses issuers across the material key ESG issues it has identified for that issuer. Assessments across these key issues use both a quantitative and qualitative approach and MSCI ESG’s views may be subjective. MSCI ESG leverages sources including company filings, specialized datasets, and media sources in its assessments, and employs a global team of research analysts.

For more information on the MSCI ESG Rating Methodology, please visit <https://www.msci.com/our-solutions/esg-investing/esg-ratings>.

## THE INDICES

### FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices

The table below sets out the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index for each of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs, as well as the Maturity Year of the applicable RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF. FTSE Global Debt Capital Markets Inc. (“**FTSE GDCM**”) is the index provider of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices.

RBC ETF	FTSE MATURITY CORPORATE BOND INDEX	MATURITY YEAR OF RBC ETF
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2024 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2024
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2025 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2025
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2026 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2026
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2027 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2027
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2028 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2028
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2029 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2029
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	FTSE Canada 2030 Maturity Corporate Bond Index	2030

Each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is designed to represent the performance of a held-to-maturity portfolio consisting of, primarily, Canadian dollar-denominated investment grade corporate bonds with effective maturities in the applicable Maturity Year. The effective maturity of an eligible corporate bond is determined by its actual maturity or the anticipated maturity of the security as determined in accordance with a rules-based methodology developed by FTSE GDCM.



Securities eligible for inclusion in each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index are Canadian dollar-denominated fixed-income securities of corporate issuers that meet the following criteria:

- › are constituents of the FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index;
- › have at least \$250 million of outstanding par value;
- › have a credit rating of BBB or higher;
- › must meet the following liquidity thresholds:
  - for periodic changes to existing FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices:
    - bonds not issued in the three-month period prior to the selection date must have 30 individual trades of \$500,000 or higher in the three-month period prior to the selection date and be issued no more than one year prior to the selection cut-off date;
    - bonds issued in the three-month period prior to the selection date do not have a minimum number of trades;
  - for creation of new FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices:
    - bonds not issued in the three-month period prior to the selection date must have 30 individual trades of \$500,000 or higher in the three-month period prior to the selection date or 50 individual trades of \$500,000 or higher in the twelve-month period prior to the selection date;
    - bonds issued in the three-month period prior to the selection date do not have a minimum number of trades;
- › have a minimum of at least 10 institutional buyers at time of issue;
- › have an index rating of at least investment grade based on the ratings from DBRS Limited, Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. or Moody's Investor, Inc. and in cases where the agencies do not agree on the credit rating, the index rating will be classified according to the following rules:
  - if two agencies rate a security, use the lower of the two ratings;
  - if three agencies rate a security, use the middle of the three ratings;
  - if four agencies rate a security, use the middle of the three lowest ratings;
- › are issued by corporations incorporated under Canadian federal, provincial or territorial laws;
- › make semi-annual fixed rate payments;
- › do not constitute structured notes; and
- › have an effective maturity in the Maturity Year.

The following types of securities are excluded from each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index:

- › securities with floating rates of interest;
- › zero-coupon bonds and zero-coupon step-up bonds;
- › bonds issued by trusts (e.g. REITs) and Public Private Partnership Bonds (PPP);
- › amortizing or convertible securities;
- › securities that are callable prior to their effective maturity date (excluding "Canada callable" yield threshold provisions);
- › Bank and Insurance Tier 1 capital bonds; and
- › inflation and other index-linked bonds.

In certain circumstances, provincial government bonds that satisfy the above criteria may also be included in the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index.

Each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is constructed as follows:

**Concentration Limits:**

- › The Relative Weight of the Index Securities of any FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is determined by the market value outstanding subject to specific issuer and credit quality concentration limits.

› If the concentration limits cannot be satisfied by including only corporate bonds in a FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index, then the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index may also include provincial bonds that meet the applicable eligibility criteria.

#### **Semi-Annual Conditional Rebalancing:**

- › Each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is rebalanced on a semi-annual basis on the last business day of May and November, other than in the Maturity Year. The cut-off date for the data used in the selection is the first business day following the 15th of the rebalancing month. Additions to or removals from the universe of eligible securities are reflected in each semi-annual rebalancing.
- › Each semi-annual rebalancing of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index will be a conditional rebalancing effected by FTSE GDCM, where bonds in the universe of eligible securities are assigned and added to the respective FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index whereby the yield-to-effective maturity and credit quality characteristics of each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index following the additions does not change by an amount greater than an amount established by FTSE GDCM from time to time. As a result, all securities that are eligible for inclusion in the respective FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index are not necessarily added at the semi-annual rebalancing due to the conditional rebalancing, which also takes into account their yield-to-effective maturity and credit ratings.
- › Index Securities downgraded to below BBB(-) will be removed from each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index at the next semi-annual rebalancing following the downgrade. The Relative Weight of the Index Securities that are removed will increase the Relative Weight of the remaining eligible securities on a proportional basis, subject to the issuer and credit quality concentration limits. Any Provincial bonds will be removed as suitable corporate substitutes become available as described previously.

#### **Maturity Year for the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices:**

- › The portfolio of bonds established in connection with the November rebalancing of a FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index in the year prior to its Maturity Year will generally be fixed for the remainder of the life of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. However, ratings downgrades or corporate events may lead to the removal of certain bonds prior to maturity.
- › As Index Securities mature and/or principal is returned, proceeds are assumed to be reinvested in Government of Canada treasury bills or cash and cash equivalents until the termination of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. It is expected that the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index will consist largely, if not completely, of a portfolio of cash and cash equivalents when it terminates.

More information is available on the website of FTSE GDCM at [www.ftse.com/products/ftsetmx/home/indices](http://www.ftse.com/products/ftsetmx/home/indices).

#### **Use of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices**

The RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs are permitted to use the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices provided by FTSE GDCM and to use certain trademarks in connection with the operation of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs pursuant to an agreement between RBC GAM and FTSE GDCM.

#### **RBC Index ETF Indices**

##### **Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index**

The Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index includes equity securities of Canada's six largest banks, determined by market capitalization, weighted based on their indicative annual dividend yields such that the two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/4 weight, the next two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/6 weight, and the two lowest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/12 weight. Further information about the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index and its Constituent Issuers is available from Solactive AG on its website at [www.solactive.com](http://www.solactive.com).

##### **Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index**

The Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index is an index that includes equity securities of the twenty-one largest banks based on market capitalization and weighted based on their indicative annual yields such that the seven highest dividend yielding U.S. bank stocks each receive a 7.14% weight, the next seven highest dividend yielding bank stocks receive a 4.76% weight and the seven lowest dividend yielding U.S. bank stocks each receive a 2.38% weight. Further information about the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and its Constituent Issuers is available from Solactive on its website at [www.solactive.com](http://www.solactive.com).

##### **Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index**

The Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index is an index that includes equity securities of the twenty-one largest banks based on market capitalization and weighted based on their indicative annual yields such that the seven highest dividend yielding U.S. bank stocks

each receive a 7.14% weight, the next seven highest dividend yielding bank stocks receive a 4.76% weight and the seven lowest dividend yielding U.S. bank stocks each receive a 2.38% weight. Further information about the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index and its Constituent Issuers is available from Solactive on its website at [www.solactive.com](http://www.solactive.com).

#### **Use of the RBC Index ETF Indices**

RBC GAM and the applicable RBC Index ETF are permitted to use the applicable Index pursuant to the applicable License Agreement described below under “Material Contracts – License Agreements”. RBC GAM and the RBC Index ETFs do not accept responsibility for, or guarantee the accuracy and/or completeness of, the Indices or any data included in the Indices.

#### **Change in an Underlying Index**

RBC GAM may, subject to any required Unitholder approval, change the Index underlying an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF and an RBC Index ETF to another index in order to provide investors with substantially the same exposure to the asset class to which an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF or RBC Index ETF is currently exposed. If RBC GAM changes the Index underlying any RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF or RBC Index ETF, or any index replacing such Index, RBC GAM will issue a press release identifying the new Index, describing its constituent securities and specifying the reasons for the change in the Index.

#### **Termination of the Indices**

The Index Providers calculate, determine and maintain the respective Indices. In the event that an Index Provider ceases to calculate an Index or a License Agreement is terminated, RBC GAM may terminate the applicable RBC ETF(s) on 60 days’ notice, change the investment objective of that RBC ETF, seek to replicate an alternative index (subject, where applicable, to unitholder approval or notice in accordance with the Master Declaration of Trust), or make such other arrangements as RBC GAM considers appropriate and in the best interests of Unitholders of the RBC ETF in the circumstances.

## **OVERVIEW OF THE SECTORS IN WHICH THE RBC ETFs INVEST**

#### **RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs**

The RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs generally provide exposure to fixed-income securities issued by Canadian governments and agencies that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs’ Termination Date. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs”.

#### **RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs**

Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF invests at least 90% of its total assets in the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index and/or securities that have economic characteristics that are substantially similar to those of the Index Securities of the applicable FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index. Each FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Index is designed to represent the performance of a held-to-maturity portfolio consisting of, primarily, Canadian dollar-denominated investment grade corporate bonds with effective maturities in the applicable Maturity Year. See “The Indices – FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices”.

#### **RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs**

The RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs generally provide exposure to investment grade fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations that mature in the same calendar year as the RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs’ Termination Date. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Target Maturity U.S. Corporate Bond ETFs”.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF invests in a portfolio of five equally weighted sub-portfolios, each of which is targeted to provide at least 30% exposure to government bonds and no more than 70% exposure to corporate bonds. See “Investment Objectives – RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF”.

#### **RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF invests in an equal weighted portfolio of five RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs with remaining terms to maturity of one to five years. See “Investment Objectives – RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF”.

#### **RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF**

RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF invests in the financial sector. Specifically, RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF invests in equity securities of Canada's six largest banks. The Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index includes equity securities of Canada's six largest banks, determined by market capitalization, weighted based on their indicative annual dividend yields such that the two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/4 weight, the next two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/6 weight, and the two lowest dividend yielding Canadian bank stocks each receive a 1/12 weight. See "The Indices – The Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index".

#### **RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF**

RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF invests in equity securities of the twenty-one largest U.S. banks. See "The Indices – Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index".

#### **RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF**

RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF invests in equity securities of the twenty-one largest U.S. banks while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. See "The Indices – Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index".

#### **RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF**

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian government and corporate bonds which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of Canadian short term bonds. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF".

#### **RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF**

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF invests primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued by Canadian corporations and governments. See "Investment Objectives – RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF".

#### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of primarily short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds. See "Investment Objectives – RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF".

#### **RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF generally provides exposure, directly or indirectly, to a diversified portfolio of primarily short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. governments and U.S. and foreign corporations which at the time of purchase are trading below the weighted average price of the universe of U.S. short-term bonds, while seeking to minimize exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. See "Investment Objectives – RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF".

#### **RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF**

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF invests primarily in a well-diversified portfolio of short-term fixed-income securities issued in the U.S. market by U.S. and foreign corporations. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF".

#### **RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF**

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of primarily Canadian preferred share securities. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF".

#### **RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF".

#### **RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality Canadian equity securities. See "Investment Objectives – RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF".

**RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF”.

**RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF generally provides exposure, directly or indirectly, to a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between the U.S. and Canadian dollars. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF”.

**RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF**

RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality U.S. equity securities. See “Investment Objectives – RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF”.

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF”.

**RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF generally provides exposure, directly or indirectly, to a diversified portfolio of high-quality European equity securities while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF”.

**RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE). See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF”.

**RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF**

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF generally provides exposure, directly or indirectly, to a diversified portfolio of high-quality equity securities in markets in Europe, Australasia and the Far East (EAFE) while seeking to minimize the exposure to currency fluctuations between foreign currencies and the Canadian dollar. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF”.

**RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF**

RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF generally provides exposure to a diversified portfolio of high-quality emerging market equity securities. See “Investment Objectives – RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF”.

## INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The RBC ETFs are subject to certain restrictions and practices contained in securities legislation, including NI 81-102 and NI 81-107. The RBC ETFs are managed in accordance with these restrictions and practices, except as otherwise permitted by exemptions provided by Canadian securities regulatory authorities or as permitted by NI 81-107. See “Exemptions and Approvals”. A change to the investment objective of an RBC ETF would require the approval of unitholders. See “Unitholder Matters – Matters Requiring Unitholder Approval”.

Each RBC ETF is also restricted from undertaking any activity that would result in such RBC ETF failing to qualify as a “mutual fund trust” within the meaning of the Tax Act.

## FEES AND EXPENSES

### Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs

#### Management Fee

RBC GAM is entitled to receive a fee for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs (the “management fee”). The fee is based on a percentage of the Net Asset Value of each of the following RBC ETFs and is listed below:

RBC ETF	ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.20%
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	0.29%
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	0.29%
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	0.15%
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	0.35%
RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF	0.25%
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	0.35%
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	0.53%
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF	0.64%
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	0.39%
RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF	0.64%
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	0.64%

RBC GAM is, in respect of the following RBC ETFs listed below, entitled to receive a fee for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of such funds and of the Underlying Funds in which such RBC ETFs invest (an “underlying product fee” and, together with the management fee, the “total annual management fee”). As the underlying product fees are embedded in the market value of the Underlying Funds in

which the applicable RBC ETFs invest, the underlying product fees are paid indirectly by the RBC ETFs. Although the aggregate amounts of the underlying product fees may vary depending on the allocation of the assets of each applicable RBC ETF amongst the Underlying Funds, RBC GAM will adjust the management fee payable to it by such RBC ETFs to ensure that the total annual management fees paid directly or indirectly to RBC GAM by such RBC ETFs and the Underlying Funds will not exceed the percentage of the Net Asset Value of each of the applicable RBC ETFs.

RBC ETF	TOTAL ANNUAL MANAGEMENT FEE
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	0.22%
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	0.25%
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	0.29%
RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.25%
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.39%
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	0.49%

The management fee for each RBC ETF listed above is calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly. The management fee is exclusive of applicable GST/HST. RBC GAM may waive a portion of the management fee payable by an RBC ETF at any time at RBC GAM's sole discretion. Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by an RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of an RBC ETF at any time such that the management fees or total annual management fees, as applicable, paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee or total annual management fee, as applicable, per annum for such RBC ETF as listed above.

RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager of each RBC ETF, manages the day-to-day business of each RBC ETF, including negotiating contractual agreements with and providing oversight of service providers, preparing reports to unitholders and securities regulatory authorities and conducting marketing activities. RBC GAM also acts as trustee of the RBC ETFs and as portfolio manager of each RBC ETF, managing the investment portfolios and executing portfolio transactions for each RBC ETF, either directly or through a sub-advisor, as applicable.

RBC GAM is responsible for each of the RBC ETF's fees and expenses except the management fee and certain operating expenses described below under "Certain Operating Expenses". The fees and expenses for which RBC GAM is responsible include annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, fees payable to the Sub-advisor, the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses. See "Organization and Management Details of the RBC ETFs – Duties and Services Provided by the Manager of the RBC ETFs".

#### **Management Fee Distributions**

RBC GAM may agree to charge a reduced management fee as compared to the fee that RBC GAM otherwise would be entitled to receive from an RBC ETF with respect to investments in the RBC ETF by certain unitholders who hold a minimum amount of Units during any period as specified by RBC GAM from time to time. An amount equal to the difference between the management fee otherwise chargeable and the reduced fee of the RBC ETF will be distributed quarterly in cash by the RBC ETF to those unitholders as Management Fee Distributions.

The availability and amount of Management Fee Distributions with respect to Units of an RBC ETF will be determined by RBC GAM. Management Fee Distributions will generally be calculated and applied based on a unitholder's average holdings of Units (excluding Units lent under the terms of securities lending agreements) over each applicable period as specified by RBC GAM from time to time. Management Fee Distributions will be available only to beneficial owners of Units and not to the holdings of Units by dealers, brokers or other participants in CDS Clearing and Depository Services Inc. ("CDS") who hold Units in CDS on behalf of beneficial unitholders. Management Fee Distributions will be paid first out of income and capital gains of the RBC ETFs and then out of capital. See "Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of Unitholders" for further details. In order to receive a Management Fee Distribution for any applicable period, a beneficial owner of Units must submit a claim for a Management Fee Distribution that is verified by a CDS participant on the beneficial owner's behalf and provide RBC GAM with such further information as RBC GAM may require in accordance with the terms and procedures established by RBC GAM from time to time.

RBC GAM reserves the right to discontinue or change Management Fee Distributions at any time. The tax consequences of Management Fee Distributions made by an RBC ETF generally will be borne by the unitholders receiving these distributions.

#### **Forms of Dealer Support**

RBC GAM may participate in co-operative advertising programs with dealers to help them market the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM may use part of the management fee of an RBC ETF to pay for a portion of the cost of these advertising programs in accordance with rules set out in National Instrument 81-105 – *Mutual Fund Sales Practices*.

Royal Bank of Canada (“**Royal Bank**”) owns, directly or indirectly, 100% of RBC Dominion Securities Inc. and RBC Direct Investing Inc., which are participating dealers in respect of Units of the RBC ETFs.

#### **Certain Operating Expenses**

The RBC ETFs are also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirement and extraordinary expenses.

#### **Fees and Expenses of Underlying Funds**

In accordance with Canadian securities legislation, including NI 81-102, and applicable exemptive relief, an RBC ETF (other than the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and certain RBC Index ETFs) may invest in one or more Underlying Funds. Fees and expenses are payable by the Underlying Funds in addition to the fees and expenses payable by the RBC ETFs. However, an RBC ETF may only invest in one or more Underlying Funds provided that no management fees or incentive fees are payable by an RBC ETF that, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by the Underlying Fund for the same service. In addition, the RBC ETF will not pay any sales fees or redemption fees upon a purchase or redemption of securities of any Underlying Fund which is an RBC ETF or a fund managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate. In respect of an Underlying Fund which is not an RBC ETF or is not managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate, an RBC ETF will not pay any sales fees or redemption fees to the Underlying Fund which, to a reasonable person, would duplicate a fee payable by an investor in the RBC ETF. See “Exemptions and Approvals”.

#### **Fees and Expenses Payable Directly by Unitholders**

##### **Exchange and Redemption Fee**

Unitholders who buy and sell Units of the RBC ETFs through the facilities of the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, or other exchange do not pay a fee directly to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in respect of those purchases and sales.

Unitholders who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETFs directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETFs.

## **RISK FACTORS**

The risks associated with making an investment in the RBC ETFs, including, in the case of RBC ETFs that invest in Underlying Funds, indirect risks arising as a result of their exposure to the Underlying Funds, are described below.

#### **General Risks Relating to an Investment in the RBC ETFs**

##### **General Risks of Investments**

An investment in an RBC ETF should be made with an understanding that the value of the underlying securities may fluctuate in accordance with changes in the financial condition of the issuers of those underlying securities (particularly those that are more heavily weighted in a particular Index), the condition and liquidity of equity, bond and currency markets generally and other factors. The identity and weighting of the Constituent Issuers or Constituent Securities in the applicable Index or held by an RBC ETF, as the case may be, may also change from time to time.

The risks inherent in investments in securities include the risk that the financial condition of the issuers of the securities may become impaired or that the general condition of the financial markets may deteriorate (either of which may cause a decrease in the value of (a) the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices, (b) the applicable Index or (c) the Constituent Securities held by the applicable RBC ETF, as the case may be, and thus in the value of Units of the RBC ETF). Equity securities are susceptible to general stock market fluctuations and the financial



condition of the issuer. Fixed-income securities are susceptible to general interest rate fluctuations and to changes in investors' perceptions of inflation expectations and the condition of the issuer. These investor perceptions are based on various and unpredictable factors, including expectations regarding government, economic, monetary and fiscal policies; inflation and interest rates; economic expansion or contraction; and global or regional political, economic and banking crises.

### **Market Risk**

Market risk is the risk of being invested in the equity and fixed-income markets. The market value of an RBC ETF's investments will rise and fall based on specific company developments and broader equity or fixed-income market conditions including but not limited to war and occupation, terrorism, geopolitics, health crises, natural disasters, climate change and civil unrest. Market value will also vary with changes in the general economic and financial conditions in countries where the investments are based (whether as a result of political, social or environmental changes or otherwise).

### **Asset Class Risk**

The Constituent Securities in an RBC ETF's or an Underlying Fund's portfolio may underperform the returns of other securities or indices that track other countries, regions, industries, markets, asset classes or sectors. Various asset classes tend to experience cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general securities markets.

Distributions on the Units of an RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF, RBC U.S. ETF and RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF will generally depend upon the ongoing payment of coupon interest and there can be no assurance that bond issues will continue to pay coupon interest. The value of the corporate bonds held by an RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF, RBC U.S. ETF, and RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF will be affected by the risk of default in the payment of interest and principal and price changes due to such factors as general economic conditions and the issuer's creditworthiness.

### **Concentration Risk**

To the extent that an RBC ETF's investments are concentrated in a particular sector, region or asset class, the RBC ETF may be susceptible to loss due to adverse occurrences affecting that sector, region or asset class. Each of the RBC ETFs may invest more of its net assets in one or more issuers than is permitted for actively managed mutual funds. This may increase the liquidity risk of the RBC ETFs, which may, in turn, have an effect on the RBC ETFs' ability to satisfy redemption requests. This may also lower the diversification of the RBC ETFs and may make the general risk of equity and fixed-income investments and the volatility of Net Asset Value of the RBC ETFs relatively greater.

### **Risk that Units Will Trade at Prices Other than Net Asset Value per Unit**

The Units of an RBC ETF may trade below, at, or above their respective Net Asset Value per Unit. The Net Asset Value per Unit will fluctuate with changes in the market value of an RBC ETF's holdings. The trading prices of the Units will fluctuate in accordance with changes in the applicable RBC ETF's Net Asset Value per Unit, market supply and demand on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as well as a disruption or a halt in trading on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be. As well, a significant portion of the Units of an RBC ETF may be held by a single investor, including by another fund. If a significant investor were to buy or sell a substantial portion of Units of an RBC ETF, the market value of those Units might temporarily decline or increase, as the case may be, resulting in the Units being bought or sold at a discount or premium to the Net Asset Value per Unit of the RBC ETF. However, given that unitholders and underwriters may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units of any RBC ETF at the Net Asset Value per Unit, RBC GAM believes that large discounts or premiums to the Net Asset Value per Unit of an RBC ETF are unlikely to be sustained.

If a unitholder purchases Units of an RBC ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a premium to the Net Asset Value per Unit or sells Units of an RBC ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a discount to the Net Asset Value per Unit, the unitholder may incur a loss.

### **Risks Associated with Derivative Investments**

An RBC ETF may use derivative instruments from time to time as described under "Investment Strategies – Use of Derivative Instruments". The use of derivative instruments involves risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. Risks associated with the use of derivatives include: (i) there is no guarantee that hedging to reduce risk will not result in a loss or that there will be a gain; (ii) there is no guarantee that a market will exist when an RBC ETF wants to complete the derivative contract, which could prevent an RBC ETF from reducing a loss or making a profit; (iii) securities exchanges may

impose trading limits on options and futures contracts, and these limits may prevent an RBC ETF from completing the derivative contract; (iv) an RBC ETF could experience a loss if the other party to the derivative contract is unable to fulfill its obligations; (v) if an RBC ETF has an open position in an option, a futures contract or a forward contract with a dealer who goes bankrupt, the RBC ETF could experience a loss and, for an open futures or forward contract, a loss of margin deposited with that dealer; and (vi) if a derivative is based on a stock market index and trading is halted on a substantial number of stocks in the index or there is a change in the composition of the index, there could be an adverse effect on the derivative. In circumstances where there is an interest rate hedge employed, total return on the investment portfolio of an RBC ETF may be higher with the hedge than without it when interest rates rise significantly, but may be lower when interest rates are stable or decrease.

There is no assurance that an RBC ETF's use of derivatives will be effective. There may be an imperfect historical correlation between the behaviour of the derivative instrument and the underlying investment. Any historical correlation may not continue for the period during which the derivative instrument is used.

### **Liquidity Risk**

Liquidity refers to the speed and ease with which an asset can be sold and converted into cash. Most securities owned by an RBC ETF and by the Underlying Funds can be sold easily and at a fair price. Under certain circumstances, such as in periods of sudden interest rate changes and/or market disruptions, an issuer default or a foreign jurisdiction holiday, an RBC ETF may not be able to dispose of its investments quickly or at prices that represent the fair market value of such investments. Some securities may become illiquid because of legal restrictions, the nature of the investment, certain features, like guarantees, or a lack of buyers interested in the particular security or market. The absence of liquidity may result in securities sold at a loss or reduced return for an RBC ETF, or the Units trading at a discount to Net Asset Value per Unit in the market.

### **Tax-Related Risks**

If an RBC ETF were to not qualify as a "mutual fund trust" for the purposes of the Tax Act at any time, there could be negative tax consequences for the RBC ETF and its investors. See "Income Tax Considerations".

There can be no assurances that the Canada Revenue Agency will agree with the tax treatment adopted by an RBC ETF in filing its tax return, and the Canada Revenue Agency could reassess an RBC ETF on a basis that results in tax being payable by the RBC ETF, thereby reducing the after-tax returns to unitholders.

The Tax Act contains tax loss restriction rules that generally apply when a unitholder of a trust (counted together with its affiliates) becomes a majority-interest beneficiary of the trust (i.e. holds more than 50% of the fair market value of the units of the trust) or a group of unitholders of the trust becomes a majority-interest group of beneficiaries of the trust. If these rules were to apply to an RBC ETF, the taxation year of the RBC ETF would be deemed to end and an automatic distribution of income and net capital gains may occur under the terms of the Master Declaration of Trust. However, trusts that qualify as "investment funds" as defined in the Tax Act are exempt from such adverse consequences. An "investment fund" for this purpose includes a trust that meets certain conditions, including not using any property in the course of carrying on a business and complying with certain asset diversification requirements. The RBC ETFs presently qualify, and are expected to continue to qualify, as "investment funds".

The statements in the previous paragraph apply equally to an Underlying Fund held by an RBC ETF. An RBC ETF's after-tax return on its investment in an Underlying Fund could be adversely affected if the Underlying Fund did not qualify as an "investment fund" and were to be subject to a "loss restriction event". However, the Underlying Funds presently qualify, and are expected to continue to qualify, as "investment funds".

In addition, an RBC ETF that does not qualify as a "mutual fund trust" under the Tax Act will be treated as a "financial institution" for purposes of certain special mark-to-market rules in the Tax Act if more than 50% of the Units of the RBC ETF are held by one or more unitholders that are themselves considered to be financial institutions. In such event, the tax year of the RBC ETF will be deemed to end immediately before that time and any gains or losses on certain securities accrued before that time will be deemed realized by the RBC ETF and will be distributed to unitholders. In addition, the RBC ETF will be required to recognize at least annually on income account any gains and losses accruing on certain types of debt obligations and equity securities that it holds and also will be subject to special rules with respect to income inclusion on these securities. Any income arising from such treatment will be included in amounts to be distributed to unitholders. If more than 50% of the Units of such an RBC ETF cease to be held by financial institutions, the tax year of the RBC ETF will be deemed to end immediately before that time and any gains or losses on certain securities accrued before that time will be deemed realized

by the RBC ETF and will be distributed to unitholders. A new taxation year for the RBC ETF will then begin and for that and subsequent taxation years, for so long as not more than 50% of the Units of the RBC ETF are held by financial institutions, or the RBC ETF is a mutual fund trust for purposes of the Tax Act, the RBC ETF will not be subject to these special mark-to-market rules. Initially, following the creation of an RBC ETF, a subsidiary of Royal Bank and/or other financial institutions will hold all the outstanding Units of the RBC ETF, which would cause the RBC ETF to be a “financial institution” unless it qualifies in a timely fashion as a “mutual fund trust”. Moreover, as the Units are publicly traded on an exchange, an RBC ETF may not know with certainty who the owners of its Units are, or may have difficulty ascertaining the number of Units owned by any particular beneficial unitholder, at any given point in time. In addition, dealers and other market makers (which may be considered “financial institutions”) may hold Units of an RBC ETF in connection with their market making activities or for their own account. Accordingly, there will be circumstances in which it will not be possible to control or identify whether an RBC ETF has become, or has ceased to be, a “financial institution”. As a result, for any RBC ETF that does not qualify as a mutual fund trust, there can be no assurance that the RBC ETF is not a “financial institution” or will not in the future become, or cease to be, a “financial institution” and no assurance as to when and to whom any distributions arising on the change in “financial institution” status of an RBC ETF will be made, or that the RBC ETF will not be required to pay tax on any undistributed income or taxable capital gains realized by the RBC ETF on such event.

#### **Risk of Adverse Changes in Legislation**

There can be no assurance that income tax, securities or other laws will not be changed in a manner that adversely affects the distributions received by an RBC ETF or by the unitholders. There can be no assurance that Canadian federal income tax laws or the administrative policies and assessing practices of the Canada Revenue Agency respecting the treatment of unit trusts or mutual fund trusts will not be changed in a manner that adversely affects an RBC ETF or the unitholders. For example, changes to tax legislation or the administration thereof could adversely affect the taxation of an RBC ETF or the issuers in which it invests.

#### **Cease Trading of Underlying Securities**

If any of the Constituent Securities in an RBC ETF or Underlying Fund are cease-traded at any time by order of the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, a securities regulatory authority or other relevant regulator or stock exchange, RBC GAM may suspend the exchange or redemption of Units until such time as the transfer of the securities is permitted by law.

#### **Reliance on the Manager**

The RBC ETFs will be dependent on the ability of RBC GAM to effectively manage the RBC ETFs in a manner consistent with each RBC ETF’s investment objectives, strategies and restrictions. There is no certainty that the individuals who are responsible for providing administration, management and portfolio management to the RBC ETFs will continue to be employed by RBC GAM.

#### **Securities Lending Transaction Risks**

An RBC ETF may enter into securities lending arrangements in accordance with the rules of the Canadian Securities Administrators (the “CSA”) or any exemptive relief therefrom. Securities lending transactions may be entered into to generate additional income or as a short-term cash management tool to enhance the Net Asset Value of an RBC ETF.

In a securities lending transaction, an RBC ETF lends its securities to a borrower in exchange for a fee. The other party to a securities lending transaction delivers collateral to the RBC ETF in order to secure the transaction.

Securities lending transactions come with certain risks. If the other party to the transaction cannot complete the transaction, the RBC ETF may be left holding the collateral delivered by the other party to secure the transaction. In addition, the RBC ETF could lose money if the value of collateral held and cash received does not increase as much as the securities loaned. To minimize these risks, the other party must provide collateral that is worth at least 102% of the value of the RBC ETF’s securities or cash and of the type permitted by the CSA. The value of the transactions and the collateral are monitored daily and the collateral adjusted appropriately by the securities lending agent of an RBC ETF.

An RBC ETF may not commit more than 50% of its Net Asset Value to securities lending transactions at any time. Securities lending transactions may be ended at any time.

#### **Significant Investor Risk**

A significant portion of the Units of an RBC ETF may be held by a single investor, including by another RBC ETF. If a significant investor were to buy or sell a substantial portion of Units of an RBC ETF, the market value of those Units might temporarily decline or increase, as the case may be, resulting in the Units being bought or sold at a discount or premium to the Net Asset Value per Unit of the RBC ETF. However, given that unitholders and underwriters may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units of any RBC ETF at the Net Asset Value per Unit, RBC GAM

believes that large discounts or premiums to the Net Asset Value per Unit of an RBC ETF are unlikely to be sustained. If a unitholder purchases Units of an RBC ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a premium to the Net Asset Value per Unit or sells Units of an RBC ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a discount to the Net Asset Value per Unit, the unitholder may sustain a loss.

#### **Risk of No Active Market for the Units**

Although the Units of the New RBC ETFs will (subject to satisfying the TSX's original listing requirements in the case of the New RBC ETFs on or before March 18, 2025) be listed and the Units of the RBC ETFs (other than the New RBC ETFs) are listed on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as applicable, there can be no assurance that an active public market for the Units will develop or be sustained.

#### **Cyber Security Risk**

As the use of technology has become more prevalent in the course of business, mutual funds like the RBC ETFs have become potentially more susceptible to operational risks through breaches in cyber security. A breach in cyber security refers to both intentional and unintentional events that may cause an RBC ETF to lose proprietary information or other information subject to privacy laws, suffer data corruption, or lose operational capacity. This in turn could cause an RBC ETF to incur regulatory penalties, reputational damage, additional compliance costs associated with corrective measures and/or financial loss. Cyber security breaches may involve unauthorized access to an RBC ETF's digital information systems (e.g. through "hacking" or malicious software coding), but may also result from outside attacks such as denial-of-service attacks (i.e. efforts to make network services unavailable to intended users). In addition, cyber security breaches of an RBC ETF's third-party service providers (e.g. administrators, transfer agents, custodians and sub-advisors) or of issuers that an RBC ETF invests in can also subject an RBC ETF to many of the same risks associated with direct cyber security breaches. Like with operational risk in general, the RBC ETFs have established risk management systems designed to reduce the risks associated with cyber security. However, there is no guarantee that such efforts will succeed, especially since the RBC ETFs do not directly control the cyber security systems of issuers or third-party service providers.

## Additional Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain RBC ETFs

In addition to the general risk factors applicable to all of the RBC ETFs set forth above, there are certain additional specific risk factors inherent in an investment in certain RBC ETFs, as indicated in the table below:

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOL										
	RGQL	RGQN	RGQO	RGQP	RGQQ	RGQR	RGQS	RQL	RQN	RQO	RQP
Calculation of Indices Risk								√	√	√	√
Covered Call Option Risk											
Credit Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Currency Hedging Risk											
Currency Risk											
Declining Yield Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Equity Investment Risk											
ESG Integration Risk											
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Foreign Investment Risk											
Fund of Funds Investment Risk											
Interest Rate Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Lack of Operating History	√	√	√	√	√	√	√				
Passive Investment Risk								√	√	√	√
Preferred Shares Risk											
Reliance on the Sub-advisor											
Residency of the Sub-advisor											
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk											
Sampling Process Risk								√	√	√	√
Tax Treatment of Call Options Risk											
Tracking Risk								√	√	√	√
USD Units Risk											

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOL											
	RQQ	RQR	RQS	RUQN/ RUQN.U	RUQO/ RUQO.U	RUQP/ RUQP.U	RUQQ/ RUQQ.U	RUQR/ RUQR.U	RUQS/ RUQS.U	RLB	RBO	RBNK
Calculation of Indices Risk	√	√	√							√	√	√
Covered Call Option Risk												
Credit Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Currency Hedging Risk												
Currency Risk				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Declining Yield Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Equity Investment Risk												√
ESG Integration Risk				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Foreign Investment Risk				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Fund of Funds Investment Risk										√	√	
Interest Rate Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
Lack of Operating History			√	√	√	√	√	√	√			
Passive Investment Risk	√	√	√							√	√	√
Preferred Shares Risk												
Reliance on the Sub-advisor				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Residency of the Sub-advisor				√	√	√	√	√	√			
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk												
Sampling Process Risk	√	√	√							√	√	
Tax Treatment of Call Options Risk												
Tracking Risk	√	√	√							√	√	√
USD Units Risk				√	√	√	√	√	√			

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOL										
	RUBY/ RUBY.U	RUBH	RCDB	RPSB	RUDB/ RUDB.U	RDBH	RUSB/ RUSB.U	RPF	RCD	RCDC	RUD/ RUD.U
Calculation of Indices Risk	√	√									
Covered Call Option Risk										√	
Credit Risk			√	√	√	√	√	√	√		√
Currency Hedging Risk		√	√			√		√			
Currency Risk	√		√	√			√	√			√
Declining Yield Risk			√		√	√					
Equity Investment Risk	√	√							√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk											
Foreign Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√			√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk		√				√					
Interest Rate Risk			√	√	√	√	√	√	√		√
Lack of Operating History					√	√					
Passive Investment Risk	√	√									
Preferred Shares Risk								√			
Reliance on the Sub-advisor					√		√				
Residency of the Sub-advisor					√		√				
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk			√						√		√
Sampling Process Risk											
Tax Treatment of Call Options Risk										√	
Tracking Risk	√	√									
USD Units Risk	√				√		√				√

RISK FACTORS	TICKER SYMBOL						
	RUDH	RUDC/ RUDC.U	RPD/ RPD.U	RPDH	RID/ RID.U	RIDH	RXD/ RXD.U
Calculation of Indices Risk							
Covered Call Option Risk		√					
Credit Risk	√		√	√	√	√	√
Currency Hedging Risk	√			√		√	
Currency Risk		√	√		√		√
Declining Yield Risk							
Equity Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
ESG Integration Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk							
Foreign Investment Risk	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Fund of Funds Investment Risk	√			√		√	
Interest Rate Risk	√		√	√	√	√	√
Lack of Operating History							
Passive Investment Risk							
Preferred Shares Risk							
Reliance on the Sub-advisor							
Residency of the Sub-advisor							
Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk	√		√	√	√	√	√
Sampling Process Risk							
Tax Treatment of Call Options Risk		√					
Tracking Risk							
USD Units Risk		√	√		√		√

### Calculation of Indices Risk

If the computer or other facilities of the Index Providers or the applicable Exchange or other relevant stock exchange malfunction for any reason, the calculation of the value of the Indices and the determination by RBC GAM of the Prescribed Number of Units and Baskets may be delayed and trading in Units may be suspended for a period of time.

In the event that an Index Provider ceases to calculate the applicable Index or a License Agreement is terminated, RBC GAM may terminate the applicable RBC ETF(s) on 60 days' notice, change the investment objective of the RBC ETF, seek to replicate an alternative index (subject, where applicable, to unitholder approval or notice in accordance with the Master Declaration of Trust), or make such other arrangements as RBC GAM considers appropriate and in the best interests of Unitholders of the RBC ETF in the circumstances.

### Covered Call Option Risk

As a result of certain RBC ETFs' covered call option writing programs, certain RBC ETFs are subject to the full risk of its investment position in the securities in its portfolio, including the securities that are subject to covered call options written by it, should the market price of such securities decline. In addition, an RBC ETF may see its gain on a security subject to a covered call option capped out in the event of the market price of the security exceeding the exercise price of the call option. In such circumstances, the holder of the call option will likely exercise the option, and the RBC ETF's gain on the stock and option position will be limited to the exercise price of the option, plus the premium received in the writing of the call. The premiums associated with writing covered call options may not exceed the returns that would have resulted if the RBC ETF had remained directly invested in the securities subject to covered call options.

The use of covered call options may have the effect of limiting or reducing the total returns of an RBC ETF if RBC GAM's expectations concerning future events or market conditions prove to be incorrect.



There can be no assurance that a liquid exchange will exist to permit an RBC ETF to write covered call options on desired terms or to close out option positions should it desire to do so. The ability of an RBC ETF to close out its positions may also be affected by exchange-imposed daily trading limits. In addition, exchanges may suspend the trading of options in volatile markets. If an RBC ETF is unable to repurchase a call option that is in-the money, it will be unable to realize its profits or limit its losses until such time as the call option it has written becomes exercisable or expires.

Derivative transactions also involve the risk of the possible default by the other party to the transaction (whether a clearing corporation in the case of exchange-traded instruments or other third party in the case of over-the-counter instruments) as the other party may be unable to meet its obligations.

#### **Credit Risk**

Certain RBC ETFs may be subject to credit risk. Credit risk is a measure of an issuer's financial strength and reflects the possibility that a borrower, or the counterparty to a derivatives contract, is unable or unwilling to repay the loan or obligation, either on time or at all. Companies and governments that borrow money, and the debt securities they issue, are rated by specialized rating agencies. Securities that have a low credit rating have high credit risk. Credit rating downgrades and defaults (failure to make interest or principal payment) may potentially reduce an RBC ETF's income and unit price. A deterioration of an issuer's financial strength may also affect the issuer's ability to make dividend payments.

#### **Currency Hedging Risk**

Each of RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF and RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF (for the purposes of this section, the "Funds" and each, a "Fund") seeks to hedge its direct U.S. dollar or foreign currency exposure, as the case may be, to the Canadian dollar by entering into currency forward transactions with financial institutions that have a "designated rating" as defined in NI 81-102.

When a derivative is used as a hedge against a position that a Fund holds, any gain generated by the derivative generally should be substantially offset by losses on the hedged investment, and vice versa. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains. Hedges are sometimes subject to imperfect matching between a derivative and its reference asset. For example, if a Fund's currency hedge is reset on a monthly basis, based on the size of the Fund's exposure to a currency at a certain point in time, the size of each currency hedge could be greater or less than the Fund's total exposure in that currency intra-month and currency risk may develop or increase between resets. Furthermore, while the Funds are designed to hedge against currency fluctuations, it is possible that a degree of currency exposure may remain even at the time a hedging transaction is implemented. As a result, changes in currency exchange rates may affect a Fund's returns even when the hedge works as intended. The effectiveness of a Fund's currency hedging strategy will also generally be affected by both the volatility of the securities included in the Fund, and the volatility of the Canadian dollar relative to the currencies to be hedged. Increased volatility may reduce the effectiveness of the Fund's currency hedging strategy and may impact the costs associated with hedging transactions. For those Funds that invest in Underlying Funds, there may be some deviation from the returns of the applicable Underlying Fund as a result of the costs, risks and other performance impacts of the Fund's currency hedging strategy. The effectiveness of a Fund's currency hedging strategy and the costs associated with hedging transactions may also in general be affected by interest rates. Significant differences between Canadian dollar interest rates and foreign currency interest rates may further impact the effectiveness of a Fund's currency hedging strategy. There can be no assurance that a Fund's hedging transactions will be effective. A Fund's currency hedging activities will potentially increase taxable distributions to unitholders, or generate losses that may be used to reduce capital gains in subsequent years. The Funds will bear the costs associated with any such hedging transactions, regardless of any gain or loss experienced on the hedging transactions.

#### **Currency Risk**

Units of the RBC ETFs (other than the USD Units) are valued in Canadian dollars. However, RBC ETFs that purchase foreign securities may be required to pay for such securities using a foreign currency and receive a foreign currency when they sell them. Certain RBC ETFs may also purchase foreign currencies as investments. As a result, changes in the value of the Canadian dollar compared to foreign currencies will affect the value, in Canadian dollars, of any foreign securities or foreign currencies in an RBC ETF. For example, if the Canadian dollar rises relative to the U.S. dollar, an RBC ETF's U.S. holdings will be worth fewer Canadian dollars. This decline in value may reduce, or even eliminate, any return the RBC ETF has earned. Currency exposure may increase the volatility of foreign investments relative to Canadian investments.

### **Declining Yield Risk**

During the final year of an RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF's operations and generally given that RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF and RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF invest in bonds, as the bonds held by the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF and RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF mature and the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF's, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF's, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF's and RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF's portfolios transition to cash and cash equivalents, the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETFs', RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF's, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF's and RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF's yield will generally tend to move toward the yield of cash and cash equivalents and thus may be lower than the yields of the bonds previously held by the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF, RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF and RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF and/or prevailing yields for bonds in the market.

### **Equity Investment Risk**

Equities such as common shares give the holder part ownership in a company. The value of an equity security changes with the fortunes of the company that issued it. General market conditions and the health of the economy as a whole can also affect equity prices. Certain securities may be particularly sensitive to general market movements, which may result in a greater degree of price volatility for such securities and in the Net Asset Value of an RBC ETF that invests in such securities under specific market conditions and over time. Equity related securities that provide indirect exposure to equity securities of an issuer, such as convertible debentures, can also be affected by equity risk.

### **ESG Integration Risk**

An RBC ETF or an Underlying Fund may integrate material environmental, social and governance ("ESG") factors as a component of its investment process from time to time as described under "Responsible Investment". These considerations will vary by investment teams as each applicable team has developed its own methods to integrate material ESG factors into their investment analysis and decision making, where applicable. ESG considerations may affect the exposure of an RBC ETF or an Underlying Fund to certain issuers or industries and an RBC ETF or an Underlying Fund may forgo certain investment opportunities. There is no assurance that the integration of material ESG factors will positively contribute to the long-term performance of an RBC ETF or an Underlying Fund.

RBC GAM's or the Sub-advisor's determination of the ESG criteria to apply, and the assessment of the ESG characteristics of an issuer or industry, may differ from the criteria or assessment applied by other investors. As a result, the RBC ETFs or Underlying Funds may invest in issuers that do not reflect what may be considered to be positive ESG characteristics or ESG values of any particular investor. Moreover, the methodology used to integrate material ESG factors may not eliminate the possibility of an RBC ETF or an Underlying Fund having exposure to issuers that exhibit negative ESG characteristics, and may change over time.

RBC ETFs or Underlying Funds may use third-party research as well as proprietary research to evaluate the ESG characteristics, risks and opportunities regarding an issuer. Such research information and data may be incomplete, inaccurate or unavailable, resulting in incorrect assessments of the ESG practices of an issuer. Legislative and regulatory changes, market developments and/or changes in data availability and reliability could also materially affect the quality and comparability of such research information and data.

### **Fluctuation of Yield and Liquidation Amount Risk**

An RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF, unlike a direct investment in a bond that has a level coupon payment and a fixed payment at maturity, will make distributions of income that vary over time. It is expected that an investment in an RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF, if held to maturity, will produce aggregate returns comparable to a direct investment in Canadian or U.S. corporate bonds or Canadian government or agency bonds, as applicable, of similar credit quality and maturity. Unlike a direct investment in bonds, the breakdown of returns between an RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF's distributions of income and its liquidation proceeds are not predictable at the time of a unitholder's investment. For example, at times during the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF's existence, it may make distributions at a greater (or lesser) rate than the coupon payments received on the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF's portfolio, and the coupon payment received by the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF portfolio may increase (decrease), which will result in the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF returning a lesser (or greater) amount on liquidation. The total amount of distributions received (or paid) plus liquidation proceeds may be identical; however, the rate of an RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF's distribution payments may affect the tax characterization of a unitholder's returns from an investment in the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF relative to a direct investment in corporate bonds or Canadian government or agency bonds, as applicable.

Similar to a direct investment in Canadian or U.S. corporate bonds or Canadian government or agency bonds, as applicable, if the amount an RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF unitholder receives as liquidation proceeds upon the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF's termination (the maturity proceeds for a direct bond) is higher or lower than a unitholder's cost basis, the unitholder may experience a gain or loss for tax purposes.

#### **Foreign Investment Risk**

Foreign investments are affected by global economic factors. There is often less information available about foreign companies and many countries have less stringent accounting, auditing and reporting standards than we do in Canada. Some foreign stock markets have less trading volume, which may make it more difficult to sell an investment or make prices more volatile. Certain countries may also have foreign investment or exchange laws that make it difficult to sell an investment or may impose withholding or other taxes that could reduce the return on the investment. Different financial, political and social factors could hurt the value of foreign investments. As a result, RBC ETFs that specialize in foreign investments may experience larger and more frequent price changes in the short term. The risks of foreign investments are generally higher in emerging markets.

Pursuant to U.S. tax rules, unitholders of certain RBC ETFs may be required to provide identity and residency information to the RBC ETF, which may be provided by the RBC ETF to U.S. tax authorities in order to avoid a U.S. withholding tax being imposed on U.S. and certain non-U.S. source income and proceeds of disposition received by the RBC ETFs or on certain amounts (including distributions) paid by the RBC ETFs to certain unitholders.

#### **Fund of Funds Investment Risk**

Certain RBC ETFs may invest directly in, or obtain exposure to, other ETFs, mutual funds, or public investment funds as part of their investment strategy and will be subject to the risks of the Underlying Funds. Additionally, if an Underlying Fund suspends redemptions, the affected RBC ETF may be unable to accurately value part of its investment portfolio and may be unable to redeem its Units.

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

Investment in an RBC ETF should be made with an understanding that the value of the underlying securities will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. Certain RBC ETFs will invest directly or indirectly primarily in bonds, other fixed-income securities and dividend-paying securities, and as a result, the biggest influence on an RBC ETF's value will be changes in the general level of interest rates. If interest rates fall, the value of an RBC ETF's Units will tend to rise. If interest rates rise, the value of an RBC ETF's Units will tend to fall. Accordingly, the Net Asset Value of an RBC ETF will fluctuate with interest rate changes and the corresponding changes in the value of the securities held by the RBC ETF.

Depending on an RBC ETF's holdings, short-term interest rates can have a different influence on an RBC ETF's value than long-term interest rates. If an RBC ETF invests primarily in bonds and other fixed-income securities with longer-term maturities, the biggest influence on the RBC ETF's value will be changes in the general level of long-term interest rates. If an RBC ETF invests primarily in bonds and other fixed-income securities with shorter-term maturities, the biggest influence on the RBC ETF's value will be changes in the general level of shorter-term interest rates.

#### **Lack of Operating History**

For RBC ETFs that are newly organized and have been trading for less than 12 months, there can be no assurance that an active public market for their Units will be developed or sustained. The New RBC ETFs are newly organized exchange-traded funds with no previous operating history.

#### **Passive Investment Risk**

The RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs, the RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs are not actively managed and therefore will not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets. Therefore, any adverse financial condition of a Constituent Issuer represented in the applicable RBC ETF's portfolio or in the applicable Index, as the case may be, will not result in the elimination of exposure to its securities, whether direct or indirect, by an RBC ETF unless the Constituent Securities are removed from the applicable Index or the applicable RBC ETF's portfolio, as the case may be.

The Indices were not created by the Index Providers solely for the purpose of the RBC Index ETFs and the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs. The Index Providers have the right to make adjustments or to cease calculating the Indices without regard to the particular interests of RBC GAM, the RBC Index ETFs, the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs or unitholders of the

RBC Index ETFs or RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs, as applicable. The investment objective of each of the RBC Index ETFs and RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs is to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the applicable Index, net of expenses.

#### **Preferred Shares Risk**

Unlike interest payments on a debt security, there is generally no obligation to make dividend payments on preferred shares (even if such dividends have accrued), and the payment of dividends on preferred shares may be suspended at any time. In the event an issuer of preferred shares experiences economic difficulties, the issuer's preferred shares may lose substantial value due to the reduced likelihood that a dividend will be declared and the fact that the preferred shares may be subordinated to other securities of the same issuer. In addition, the ability of the board of directors of an issuer to declare dividends (even if such dividends have accrued) on an outstanding preferred share issue may be constrained by restrictions imposed by such issuer's lenders.

As many preferred shares allow holders to convert their holdings into common shares of the issuer, their market price can be sensitive to changes in the value of the issuer's common shares. To the extent that an RBC ETF holds a convertible preferred share, declining common share values may also cause the value of the RBC ETF's investments to decline.

From time to time, a lack of liquidity in the preferred share market may cause an RBC ETF to be unable to dispose of some or all of the preferred shares it wishes to sell, to experience a delay in the receipt of the proceeds of disposition until such time as it is able to dispose of such preferred shares or to be able to do so only at prices which, in the opinion of RBC GAM, may not reflect the true value of the preferred shares. Likewise, if certain preferred shares are not actively traded, RBC GAM may be unable to acquire the number of preferred shares it would like at a price acceptable to it on a timely basis. RBC GAM may from time to time in its sole discretion determine on any Trading Day or Trading Days that it will not accept subscription orders from dealers for Units of RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF in the event that portfolio securities for the fund are not readily available in the market at appropriate prices or in the event of illiquidity generally in the preferred share market.

Many issuers of preferred shares have a right to prepay or call their securities. If interest rates fall, the issuer of preferred shares with this right may call (or redeem) such preferred shares and replace them with a new preferred share issue at lower rates, conventional debt or perhaps even equity. If securities owned by an RBC ETF are prepaid, called or redeemed, the RBC ETF typically will be forced to reinvest proceeds at a time when yields on securities available in the market are lower than the yield on the security prepaid, called or redeemed. The RBC ETF may also lose any premium it paid on the security.

During periods of rising interest rates, an issuer may, if it has such rights, exercise its rights to pay the redemption amount on preferred shares later than expected. Under these circumstances, the value of the preferred shares will decrease causing the value of the RBC ETF's investments to decline.

#### **Reliance on the Sub-advisor**

Each of the RBC U.S. ETFs will be dependent on the ability of the Sub-advisor to effectively manage the RBC U.S. ETFs in a manner consistent with the fund's investment objectives, strategies and restrictions. There is no certainty that the individuals who are responsible for providing sub-advisory services to the RBC U.S. ETFs will continue to be employed by the Sub-advisor.

#### **Residency of the Sub-advisor**

The Sub-advisor is resident outside Canada and all or a substantial portion of its assets are located outside Canada. As a result, anyone seeking to enforce legal rights against it may find it difficult to do so.

#### **Rules-Based Investment Strategy Risk**

Some of the RBC ETFs and the Underlying Funds are managed using a rules-based investment process, an investment approach in which mathematical or statistical models are used as inputs for investment decisions. Rules-based investment strategies employ a disciplined approach to the use of statistical tools and models to select individual stocks. Although these are generally considered positive characteristics, they also introduce unique risks. The mathematical and statistical models that guide the disciplined stock selection are reliant on historical data. When markets behave in an unpredictable manner, rules-based models can generate unanticipated results that may impact the performance of an RBC ETF.

### **Sampling Process Risk**

Certain RBC ETFs may employ a sampling process or may hold an investment fund that employs a sampling process. A sampling process involves seeking to track the performance of the applicable Index by holding a broadly diversified subset of Constituent Securities and/or other securities selected by RBC GAM that, in the aggregate, approximates the Index in terms of primary risk factors and other key index characteristics. It is possible that the use of a sampling process may result in a greater deviation in performance relative to the applicable Index than a replication strategy in which only the Constituent Securities are held in the portfolio in approximately the same proportions as they are represented in the Index.

### **Tax Treatment of Call Options Risk**

In determining its income for tax purposes, certain RBC ETFs will treat option premiums received on the writing of call options and any gains or losses sustained on closing out such options in accordance with the Canada Revenue Agency's published administrative practice. The Canada Revenue Agency's practice is not to grant advance income tax rulings on the characterization of items as capital or income and no advance income tax ruling has been applied for or received from the Canada Revenue Agency.

Accordingly, there is a risk that the Canada Revenue Agency may not agree with the tax treatment adopted by such RBC ETFs. In such case, the net income of the applicable RBC ETFs for tax purposes and the taxable component of distributions to Unitholders could increase, and such RBC ETFs could be liable for income tax. Any such redetermination by the Canada Revenue Agency may also result in such RBC ETFs being liable for unremitted withholding taxes on prior distributions made to Unitholders who were not resident in Canada for the purposes of the Tax Act at the time of the distribution. Such potential liability may reduce Net Asset Value, Net Asset Value per Unit or the trading prices of the Units.

### **Tracking Risk**

An investment in the RBC ETFs should be made with an understanding that the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs may not replicate exactly the performance of the applicable Index. For example, if an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF or RBC Index ETF utilizes a sampling approach, its return may not correlate as well with the return on the applicable Index as would be the case if it were to utilize a replication approach (i.e. fully invested at all times and with the same Relative Weights as the securities in the Index). In addition, the total return generated by the securities held by an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF or an RBC Index ETF, as applicable, will be reduced by the management fee payable to RBC GAM, transaction costs (including transaction costs incurred in adjusting the actual balance of the securities held by the RBC ETF) as well as taxes (including withholding taxes) and other expenses borne by the RBC ETF, whereas such transaction costs, taxes and expenses are not included in the calculation of the returns of the applicable Index. The difference between the performance of RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs and its applicable Index is generally called "tracking error".

All index replication strategies, including a replicating strategy and a sampling strategy, involve risk of tracking error. The accuracy with which the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs replicate (net of expenses) the performance of the applicable Index will depend on several factors, including the investment strategy used, the total assets under management of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs, and the characteristics of the applicable Index and Constituent Securities. Some characteristics of the applicable Index that can affect tracking error include market capitalization, liquidity and volatility of the applicable Constituent Securities, as well as the overall number of Constituent Securities and asset classes included in the Index. It is also possible that, for a period of time, the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and/or the RBC Index ETFs may not fully replicate the performance of the Indices due to extraordinary circumstances.

Adjustments to Baskets necessitated by the rebalancing of or adjustment to the Indices could affect the underlying market for the Constituent Securities of the applicable Index, which in turn would be reflected in the value of that Index. Similarly, subscriptions for Units by Designated Brokers and Authorized Dealers may impact the market for Constituent Securities of the Index, as the Designated Broker or Authorized Dealer seeks to buy or borrow such securities to constitute Baskets to deliver to the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs or the RBC Index ETFs, as applicable, as payment for the Units to be issued.

### **USD Units Risk**

A redeeming holder of USD Units will receive any cash amount to which the unitholder is entitled in connection with the redemption in U.S. dollars and will be exposed to the risk that the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and any other currency in which the unitholder generally operates will result in a lesser or greater redemption amount than the unitholder would have received if the redemption amount

had been calculated and delivered in another currency. In addition, because any cash redemption proceeds will be delivered in U.S. dollars, the redeeming unitholder may be required to open or maintain an account that can receive deposits of U.S. dollars. For those RBC ETFs which offer Units denominated in U.S. dollars, the ability to purchase USD Units is offered only as a convenience for investors and does not act as a currency hedge between the Canadian dollar and the U.S. dollar.

### No Guarantee

Your investment in any of the RBC ETFs is not guaranteed by any entity, including Royal Bank. Unlike bank accounts or guaranteed investment certificates, your investment in an RBC ETF is not covered by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government deposit insurer.

### Risk Ratings of the RBC ETFs

RBC GAM determines the risk rating for each RBC ETF in accordance with NI 81-102. The investment risk level of an RBC ETF is required to be determined in accordance with standardized risk classification methodology that is based on the historical volatility of the RBC ETF as measured by the 10-year standard deviation of the returns of the RBC ETF. Just as historical performance may not be indicative of future returns, an RBC ETF's historical volatility may not be indicative of its future volatility. Investors should be aware that other types of risk, both measurable and non-measurable, also exist.

Standard deviation is a statistical measure used to estimate the dispersion of a set of data around the average value of the data. In the context of investment returns, it measures the amount of variability of returns that has historically occurred relative to the average return. The higher the standard deviation, the greater the variability of returns it has experienced in the past.

Using this methodology, RBC GAM assigns a risk rating to each RBC ETF as either low, low to medium, medium, medium to high, or high risk.

- › Low – commonly associated with money market funds and Canadian fixed-income funds.
- › Low to medium – commonly associated with balanced, higher yielding fixed-income and asset allocation funds.
- › Medium – commonly associated with equity funds investing in large-capitalization companies in developed markets.
- › Medium to high – commonly associated with equity funds investing in small-capitalization companies or specific regions or sectors.
- › High – commonly associated with equity funds investing in narrow sectors or emerging market countries where there may be substantial risk of loss over short to medium periods.

An RBC ETF's risk rating is determined by calculating its standard deviation for the most recent 10 years using monthly returns and assuming the reinvestment of all income and capital gains distributions in additional Units of the RBC ETF. For those RBC ETFs that do not have at least 10 years of performance history, RBC GAM uses a reference index that reasonably approximates or, for a newly established RBC ETF, that is reasonably expected to approximate, the standard deviation of the RBC ETF (or in certain cases a highly similar fund managed by RBC GAM) as a proxy. There may be times when RBC GAM believes this methodology produces a result that does not reflect an RBC ETF's risk based on other qualitative factors. As a result, RBC GAM may place the RBC ETF in a higher risk rating category, as appropriate. RBC GAM will review the risk rating for each RBC ETF on an annual basis or if there has been a material change to an RBC ETF's investment objectives or investment strategies.

A copy of the methodology used by RBC GAM to identify the investment risk levels of the RBC ETFs is available on request, at no cost, by calling 1-855-RBC-ETFs (722-3837). The risk ratings set forth in the table below do not necessarily correspond to an investor's risk tolerance assessment. Investors are advised to consult their financial advisor for advice regarding their personal circumstances.

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	RISK RATING
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF	Low

LEGAL NAME OF RBC ETF	RISK RATING
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF	Low
RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	Low
RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	Low to medium
RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	Low to medium
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF	Low
RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	Low
RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF	Medium to high
RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF	High
RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF	High
RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF	Low
RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF	Low
RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF	Low to medium
RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF	Low to medium
RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF	Low to medium
RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF	Medium
RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF	Medium
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	Medium
RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF	Medium
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	Medium
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium
RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF	Medium
RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF	Medium to high

The risk classification for each of RBC Target 2024 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2025 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 Canadian Government Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 Canadian Government Bond ETF and RBC Target 2028 Canadian Government Bond ETF is based on the applicable RBC ETF's returns and return of the FTSE Canada Short Term Canadian Government Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Short Term Government Bond Index is a market capitalization weighted index consisting of a broadly diversified portfolio which may include Canadian federal, provincial and municipal bonds issued in Canada. Bonds eligible for inclusion in the FTSE Canada Short Term Government Bond Index are primarily public, investment-grade government fixed income securities issued in Canada. The securities consist primarily of semi-annual pay fixed rate bonds with an investment grade rating and a remaining effective term to maturity of at least one year and no more than five years.

The risk classification for each of RBC Target 2029 Canadian Government Bond ETF and RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF is based on the applicable RBC ETF's returns (if applicable) and the return of the FTSE Canada Mid Term Government Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Mid Term Government Bond Index is a market capitalization weighted index consisting of a broadly diversified portfolio which may include Canadian federal, provincial and municipal bonds issued in Canada. Bonds eligible for inclusion in the FTSE Canada Mid Term Government Bond Index are primarily public, investment-grade government fixed income securities issued in Canada. The securities consist primarily of semi-annual pay fixed rate bonds with an investment grade rating and a remaining effective term to maturity of at least five years and no more than ten years.

The risk classification for each of RBC Target 2024 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2025 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2026 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETF and RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Corporate Bond ETF is based on the applicable RBC ETF's returns and the return of the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index is a market capitalization weighted index consisting of a broadly diversified portfolio which may include federal, provincial, corporate and municipal bonds issued by Canadian issuers. Bonds eligible for inclusion in the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index are primarily public, investment-grade fixed income securities issued in Canada. The securities consist primarily of semi-annual pay fixed rate bonds with an investment grade rating and a remaining effective term to maturity of at least one year and no more than five years.

The risk classification for each of RBC Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF and RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF is based on the applicable RBC ETF's returns (if applicable) and the return of the FTSE Canada Mid Term Overall Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Mid Term Overall Bond Index is a market capitalization weighted index consisting of a broadly diversified portfolio which may include federal, provincial, corporate and municipal bonds issued by Canadian issuers. Bonds eligible for inclusion in the FTSE Canada Mid Term Overall Bond Index are primarily public, investment-grade fixed income securities issued in Canada. The securities consist primarily of semi-annual pay fixed rate bonds with an investment grade rating and a remaining effective term to maturity of at least five years and no more than ten years.

The risk classification for each of RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF, RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is based on the return of the Bloomberg U.S. 1-5 Year Corporate Bond Index. The Bloomberg U.S. 1-5 Year Corporate Bond Index tracks the performance of the short-term U.S. investment grade corporate bond market. The index includes publicly issued U.S. dollar denominated corporate issues that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than five years. Index returns are shown in U.S. dollars.

The risk classification for each of RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF is based on the return of the Bloomberg U.S. 5-10 Year Corporate Bond Index. The Bloomberg U.S. 5-10 Year Corporate Bond Index tracks the performance of the mid-term U.S. investment grade corporate bond market. The index includes publicly issued U.S. dollar denominated corporate issues that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to five years and less than ten years. Index returns are shown in U.S. dollars.

RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index. The Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index includes equity securities of Canada's six largest banks, determined by market capitalization, weighted based on their indicative annual dividend yields such that the two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank securities each receive a 1/4 weight, the next two highest dividend yielding Canadian bank securities each receive a 1/6 weight, and the two lowest dividend yielding Canadian bank securities each receive a 1/12 weight.

RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Dow Jones U.S. Banks Total Return Index (CAD). The Dow Jones U.S. Banks Total Return Index (CAD) is designed to measure the performance of U.S. companies in the banks sector.

RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Dow Jones U.S. Banks Total Return Index (USD). The Dow Jones U.S. Banks Total Return Index (USD) is designed to measure the performance of U.S. companies in the banks sector.

RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index is a market capitalization weighted index consisting of a broadly diversified portfolio which may include federal, provincial, corporate and municipal bonds issued by Canadian issuers. Bonds eligible for inclusion in the



FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index are primarily public, investment-grade fixed income securities issued in Canada. The securities consist primarily of semi-annual pay fixed rate bonds with an investment grade rating and a remaining effective term to maturity of at least one year and no more than five years.

RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index. The FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index tracks the performance of the Canadian investment grade, fixed income market, including Government of Canada, provincial and corporate bonds with maturities ranging from one to five years.

RBC U.S. Discount Bond ETF's risk classification is based on the return of the Bloomberg U.S. Government/Credit 1-5 Year Bond Index. The Bloomberg U.S. Government/Credit 1-5 Year Bond Index tracks the performance of investment grade, U.S. dollar-denominated U.S. Treasury, government-related and corporate fixed income securities with a remaining effective term to maturity of at least one year and no more than five years.

RBC U.S. Discount Bond (CAD Hedged) ETF's risk classification is based on the return of the Bloomberg U.S. Government/Credit 1-5 Year Bond Index. The Bloomberg U.S. Government/Credit 1-5 Year Bond Index tracks the performance of investment grade, U.S. dollar-denominated U.S. Treasury, government-related and corporate fixed income securities with a remaining effective term to maturity of at least one year and no more than five years.

RBC Short Term U.S. Corporate Bond ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Bloomberg U.S. 1-5 Year Corporate Bond Index. The Bloomberg U.S. 1-5 Year Corporate Bond Index tracks the performance of the short-term U.S. investment grade corporate bond market. The index includes publicly issued U.S. dollar denominated corporate issues that have a remaining maturity of greater than or equal to one year and less than five years. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

RBC Canadian Preferred Share ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the Solactive Laddered Canadian Preferred Share Index and the S&P/TSX Preferred Share Index. The Solactive Laddered Canadian Preferred Share Index tracks the performance of preferred shares using a five-year laddered structure. The S&P/TSX Preferred Share Index tracks the performance of the Canadian preferred stock market.

RBC Quant Canadian Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index. The S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index tracks the performance of the Canadian equity market. The index imposes capped weights of 10% on all of the constituents in the S&P/TSX Composite Index.

RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF's risk classification is based on the return of the S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index. The S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index tracks the performance of the Canadian equity market. The index imposes capped weights of 10% on all of the constituents in the S&P/TSX Composite Index.

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the S&P 1500 Total Return Index. The S&P 1500 Total Return Index tracks the performance of the broad U.S. equity market. It includes all stocks in the S&P 500 Index, the S&P MidCap 400 Index and the S&P SmallCap 600 Index. This index covers 90% of the market capitalization of all U.S. stocks. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the S&P 1500 Total Return Index hedged to the Canadian dollar. The S&P 1500 Total Return Index tracks the performance of the broad U.S. equity market. It includes all stocks in the S&P 500 Index, the S&P MidCap 400 Index and the S&P SmallCap 600 Index. This index covers 90% of the market capitalization of all U.S. stocks.

RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF's risk classification is based on the return of the S&P 500 Total Return Index. The S&P 500 Total Return Index tracks the performance of 500 U.S. large-capitalization stocks. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI Europe Total Return Net Index. The MSCI Europe Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries in Europe. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI Europe Total Return Net Index hedged to the Canadian dollar. The MSCI Europe Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries in Europe.

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index. The MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries outside of the U.S. & Canada. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders (CAD Hedged) ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index hedged to the Canadian dollar. The MSCI EAFE Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities of developed markets countries outside of the U.S. & Canada.

RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF's risk classification is based on the RBC ETF's returns and the return of the MSCI Emerging Markets Total Return Net Index. The MSCI Emerging Markets Total Return Net Index tracks the after-tax performance of large- and mid-capitalization equity securities in emerging markets countries. Index returns are shown in Canadian dollars.

## **DISTRIBUTION POLICY**

Cash distributions on Units of an RBC ETF will be made in the currency in which Units of the RBC ETF are denominated. Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETFs are expected to be made monthly. For purposes of the Tax Act, distributions on Units of the RBC ETFs are expected to consist primarily of dividend income or foreign investment income, as applicable, in respect of all of the RBC ETFs other than RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs, RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETFs, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF and RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF or ordinary income sourced from interest payments received or accrued by the RBC ETFs in respect of RBC Target Maturity Canadian Government Bond ETFs, RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs, RBC 1-5 Year Laddered Canadian Bond ETFs, RBC Canadian Discount Bond ETF and RBC PH&N Short Term Canadian Bond ETF but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. RBC GAM may, in its sole discretion, declare and make additional distributions from time to time out of the net income or the net realized capital gains of an RBC ETF in such amounts as it may determine. To the extent that the expenses of an RBC ETF exceed the income generated by such RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, each RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of that RBC ETF have been distributed to such an extent that the RBC ETF will not be liable for ordinary income tax thereon. The tax treatment to unitholders of distributions is discussed under the heading "Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of Unitholders".

### **Reinvested Distributions**

To the extent that an RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a "reinvested distribution". Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units of the applicable class of the RBC ETF at a price equal to the Net Asset Value per Unit of the applicable class of the RBC ETF and the Units of that class will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the applicable class following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the applicable class outstanding prior to the distribution.

Unitholders that are not unitholders of record on the record date for any distribution will not be entitled to receive that distribution.

## **PURCHASE OF UNITS**

### **Initial Investment**

In compliance with NI 81-102, each New RBC ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by such New RBC ETF from investors other than RBC GAM or its directors, officers or securityholders.

### **Designated Brokers**

RBC GAM, on behalf of each of the RBC ETFs, has entered or will enter, as the case may be, into a Designated Broker Agreement with a Designated Broker pursuant to which the Designated Broker has agreed to perform certain duties relating to the RBC ETFs including, without limitation (i) subscribing for a sufficient number of Units to satisfy the TSX's or Cboe Canada's, as the case may be, original listing

requirements; (ii) subscribing for Units on an ongoing basis in connection with the rebalancing and adjustment of assets held by the RBC ETFs and when cash redemptions of Units occur as described under “Exchange and Redemption of Units”; and (iii) posting a liquid two-way market for the trading of Units on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be.

### **Authorized Dealers**

RBC GAM, on behalf of each of the RBC ETFs, has entered or will enter, as the case may be, into various Authorized Dealer Agreements with registered dealers (that may or may not be Designated Brokers) pursuant to which the Authorized Dealers may subscribe for Units of the RBC ETFs.

### **Issuance of Units**

All orders to purchase Units directly from the RBC ETFs must be placed by Authorized Dealers or Designated Brokers. The RBC ETFs reserve the absolute right to reject any subscription order placed by an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker.

No fees will be payable by an RBC ETF to an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker in connection with the issuance of Units. On the issuance of Units, RBC GAM may, at its discretion, charge an administrative fee to an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker to offset any expenses incurred in issuing the Units.

On any Trading Day, an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker may place a subscription order in the form and at the location prescribed by the applicable RBC ETF from time to time for the Prescribed Number of Units or for an integral multiple of the Prescribed Number of Units of the RBC ETFs. The Prescribed Number of Units will be made available by RBC GAM on each Trading Day to Authorized Dealers and Designated Brokers. RBC GAM may, at its discretion, increase or decrease the Prescribed Number of Units from time to time.

If a subscription order is received by the applicable RBC ETF at or before 4:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on a Trading Day (or such earlier time on such Trading Day as RBC GAM may set) and is accepted by that RBC ETF, the RBC ETF generally will issue to the Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker the Prescribed Number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) within two Trading Days from the Trading Day of the subscription. The RBC ETFs must receive payment for the Units subscribed for within two Trading Days from the Trading Day of subscription.

Unless RBC GAM shall otherwise agree or the Master Declaration of Trust shall otherwise provide, as payment for a Prescribed Number of Units of any RBC ETF, an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker must deliver subscription proceeds consisting of one Basket and cash in an amount sufficient such that the value of the Basket and cash delivered is equal to the Net Asset Value of the Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF next determined following the receipt of the subscription order.

RBC GAM may, in its complete discretion, instead accept subscription proceeds consisting of (i) cash only in an amount equal to the Net Asset Value of the Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF next determined following the receipt of the subscription order, plus (ii) if applicable, the Cash Creation Fee.

In any case in which a subscription order from an Authorized Dealer or Designated Broker is received by an RBC ETF on or after the date of declaration of a distribution by that RBC ETF payable in cash and before the ex-dividend date on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, for that distribution (generally, the second trading day prior to the record date or such other date where the purchaser becomes entitled to rights connected to the Units subscribed), an additional amount equal to the amount of cash per Unit of that distribution will be added to the Net Asset Value per Unit and will be delivered in cash to the RBC ETF in respect of each issued Unit.

In addition to the issuance of Units as described above, Units may also be issued by the RBC ETF to unitholders on the automatic reinvestment of distributions as described under “Distribution Policy” and “Income Tax Considerations – Taxation of the RBC ETFs”. If necessary, Units of the applicable RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs may also be issued in the case of an adjustment to the applicable Index.

### **Buying and Selling Units**

As the Units (except for the New RBC ETFs) are listed on the TSX, investors may (subject to satisfying the TSX’s original listing requirements in respect of the New RBC ETFs on or before March 18, 2025) trade Units in the same way in which other securities listed on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, are traded, including by using market orders and limit orders. An investor may buy or sell Units on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded only through a registered broker or dealer

in the province or territory where the investor resides. Investors may incur customary brokerage commissions when buying or selling Units. No fees are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in connection with the buying or selling of Units on the TSX, Cboe Canada or other exchange.

### **Registration and Transfer through CDS**

Units of the RBC ETFs may only be held through CDS. Unitholders in the RBC ETFs will not have the right to receive certificates for Units. CDS is the owner of record for all Units of each RBC ETF. Unitholders owning Units are beneficial owners as shown on the records of CDS or its participants. CDS participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and other institutions that directly or indirectly maintain a custodial relationship with CDS. The RBC ETFs allow unitholders to exchange or redeem Units, but in order to exercise this right, a unitholder must rely on the procedures of CDS and its participants. In addition, all other rights of an owner of Units must be exercised through, and all payments or other property to which such owner is entitled will be made or delivered by, CDS or the participant through which the owner holds such Units. Upon purchase of any Units, the owner will receive only the customary confirmation. References in this prospectus to a holder of Units mean, unless the context otherwise requires, the owner of the beneficial interest in such Units.

Neither the RBC ETFs nor RBC GAM will have any liability for: (i) records maintained by CDS relating to the beneficial interests in the Units or the book entry accounts maintained by CDS; (ii) maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests; or (iii) any advice or representation made or given by CDS and made or given with respect to the rules and regulations of CDS or any action taken by CDS or at the direction of CDS participants.

The ability of a beneficial owner of Units to pledge such Units or otherwise take action with respect to such owner's interest in such Units (other than through a CDS participant) may be limited due to the lack of a physical certificate.

The RBC ETFs have the option to terminate registration of the Units through the book-entry only system or book-based system, in which case certificates for Units in fully registered form will be issued to beneficial owners of such Units or to their nominees.

### **Special Considerations for Unitholders**

The RBC ETFs have obtained exemptive relief from certain provisions contained in securities legislation such that the so-called "early warning" requirements set out in Canadian securities legislation do not apply in connection with the acquisition of Units. In addition, based upon exemptive relief granted by Canadian securities regulatory authorities, a unitholder may acquire more than 20% of the Units of a class of any RBC ETF through purchases on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, without regard to the takeover bid requirements of applicable securities legislation, provided that such unitholder, as well as any person acting jointly or in concert with the unitholder, undertakes to RBC GAM not to vote more than 20% of the Units of a class of that RBC ETF.

Units of the RBC ETFs are "mark-to-market property" for purposes of the "mark-to-market" rules in the Tax Act. These rules require taxpayers that are financial institutions within the meaning of the rules to recognize annually on income account any accrued gains and losses on securities that are "mark-to-market property" within the meaning of the rules. See "Income Tax Considerations" and "Exemptions and Approvals".

Each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF, in basing its investment decisions on the applicable Index, may invest more of its net assets in one or more issuers than is permitted for actively managed mutual funds.

The Units of each RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF (other than RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF) are, in the opinion of RBC GAM, index participation units within the meaning of NI 81-102. A mutual fund wishing to invest in Units of an RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETF and RBC Index ETF (other than RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF) should make its own assessment of its ability to do so after careful consideration of the relevant provisions of NI 81-102, including but not limited to whether the Units of the applicable RBC ETF should be considered index participation units, as well as the control, concentration and certain of the "fund of funds" restrictions. No purchase of Units of an RBC ETF should be made solely in reliance on the above statements.

## EXCHANGE AND REDEMPTION OF UNITS

### Exchange of Units at Net Asset Value per Unit for Baskets and Cash

Unitholders of the RBC ETFs may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) of any RBC ETF on any Trading Day for Baskets and cash. To effect an exchange of Units, a unitholder must submit an exchange request in the form and at the location prescribed by the applicable RBC ETF from time to time at or before 4:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on a Trading Day (or such earlier time on such Trading Day as RBC GAM may set). The exchange price will be equal to the Net Asset Value of each Prescribed Number of Units tendered for redemption on the effective day of the exchange request, payable by delivery of Baskets (constituted as most recently published prior to the receipt of the exchange request) and cash. The Units will be redeemed in the exchange. RBC GAM will make available to Authorized Dealers and Designated Brokers the Prescribed Number of Units and Basket for each RBC ETF following the close of business on each Trading Day and to others on request.

RBC GAM may, upon the request of a unitholder and the consent of RBC GAM, satisfy an exchange request by delivering cash only in an amount equal to the Net Asset Value of the Prescribed Number of Units of the applicable RBC ETF next determined following the receipt of the exchange request. However, RBC GAM will only satisfy an exchange request by delivering cash only if the unitholder agrees to pay the Cash Exchange Fee.

Unitholders should be aware that the Net Asset Value per Unit will decline on the ex-dividend date of any distribution payable in cash or Units. Unitholders that are not unitholders of record on the record date for any distribution will not be entitled to receive that distribution. However, unitholders exchanging Units on or after the date of declaration of any distribution payable in cash and before the ex-dividend date on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, for that distribution generally will receive an exchange price equal to the Net Asset Value of each Prescribed Number of Units tendered for redemption plus an amount per Unit equal to the amount of the distribution per Unit.

If an exchange request is not received by the cut-off times set out above, the exchange request will be effective only on the next Trading Day. Settlement of exchanges for Baskets and cash generally will be made by the second Trading Day after the effective day of the exchange request. See "Exemptions and Approvals".

If securities of any issuers in which an RBC ETF has invested are cease traded at any time by order of a securities regulatory authority, the delivery of the Baskets to a unitholder on an exchange in the Prescribed Number of Units may be postponed until such time as the transfer of the Baskets is permitted by law.

### Redemption of Units for Cash

Unitholders may redeem Units of an RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the Net Asset Value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Unitholders will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units at the full market price on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. Therefore, unitholders are advised to consult their brokers, dealers or investment advisors before redeeming their Units for cash. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in connection with selling Units on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be.

In order for a cash redemption to be effective on a Trading Day, a cash redemption request in the form and to the location prescribed by the applicable RBC ETF from time to time must be delivered to the RBC ETF by 9:00 a.m. (Eastern Time) on that day. If a cash redemption request is not received by 9:00 a.m. (Eastern Time) in such manner on a Trading Day, the cash redemption order will be effective only on the next Trading Day. The cash redemption request forms may be obtained from any registered broker or dealer.

Payment of the redemption price will generally be made by the second Trading Day after the effective day of the redemption. See "Exemptions and Approvals". Unitholders that have delivered a redemption request prior to the distribution record date for any distribution will not be entitled to receive that distribution. See "Exemptions and Approvals".

In connection with the redemption of Units, an RBC ETF will generally dispose of securities or other assets.

### Requests for Exchange and Redemption

A unitholder submitting an exchange or redemption request is deemed to represent to the RBC ETF and RBC GAM that: (i) it has full legal authority to tender the Units for exchange or redemption and to receive the proceeds of the exchange or redemption; and (ii) the Units have not been loaned or pledged and are not the subject of a repurchase agreement, securities lending agreement or a similar arrangement

that would preclude the delivery of the Units to the RBC ETF. RBC GAM reserves the right to verify these representations at its discretion. Generally, RBC GAM will require verification with respect to an exchange or redemption request if there are unusually high levels of exchange or redemption activity or short interest in the applicable RBC ETF. If the unitholder, upon receipt of a verification request, does not provide RBC GAM with satisfactory evidence of the truth of the representations, the unitholder's exchange or redemption request will not be considered to have been received in proper form and will be rejected.

### **Suspension of Exchange and Redemption**

RBC GAM may suspend the redemption of Units or payment of redemption proceeds of an RBC ETF: (i) during any period when normal trading is suspended on an exchange or other market on which securities owned by the RBC ETF are listed and traded, if these securities represent more than 50% by value or underlying market exposure of the total assets of the RBC ETF, without allowance for liabilities, and if these securities are not traded on any other exchange that represents a reasonably practical alternative for the RBC ETF; or (ii) with the prior permission of the securities regulatory authorities for any period not exceeding 30 days during which RBC GAM determines that conditions exist that render impractical the sale of assets of the RBC ETF or that impair the ability of RBC IS to determine the value of the assets of the RBC ETF. The suspension may apply to all requests for redemption received prior to the suspension but as to which payment has not been made, as well as to all requests received while the suspension is in effect. All unitholders making such requests shall be advised by RBC GAM of the suspension and that the redemption will be effected at a price determined on the first valuation date following the termination of the suspension. All such unitholders shall have, and shall be advised that they have, the right to withdraw their requests for redemption. The suspension shall terminate in any event on the first day on which the condition giving rise to the suspension has ceased to exist, provided that no other condition under which a suspension is authorized then exists. To the extent not inconsistent with official rules and regulations promulgated by any government body having jurisdiction over the RBC ETFs, any declaration of suspension made by RBC GAM shall be conclusive.

### **Exchange and Redemption Fee**

RBC GAM may charge to unitholders, at its discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETFs.

### **Short-Term Trading**

RBC GAM does not believe that it is necessary to impose any short-term trading restrictions on the RBC ETFs at this time as the RBC ETFs are exchange-traded funds that are primarily traded in the secondary market.

## PRICE RANGE AND TRADING VOLUME OF UNITS

The following tables set forth the market price range and trading volume of the Units of the RBC ETFs (other than the New RBC ETFs) on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, for the calendar periods indicated. No information is available for the Units of the New RBC ETFs because the New RBC ETFs are new. The greatest volume of trading of the RBC ETFs generally occurs on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be.

	RBC TARGET 2024 CANADIAN GOVERNMENT BOND ETF			RBC TARGET 2025 CANADIAN GOVERNMENT BOND ETF			RBC TARGET 2026 CANADIAN GOVERNMENT BOND ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
April	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
May	\$19.99	\$19.88	1,689	\$19.98	\$19.74	1,785	\$19.97	\$19.62	2,087
June	\$19.92	\$19.84	12,988	\$19.79	\$19.60	18,359	\$19.71	\$19.45	3,577
July	\$19.93	\$19.87	26,326	\$19.70	\$19.59	21,356	\$19.55	\$19.38	14,424
August	\$19.95	\$19.89	32,003	\$19.70	\$19.61	25,048	\$19.53	\$19.39	9,219
September	\$19.99	\$19.95	12,923	\$19.73	\$19.60	16,018	\$19.54	\$19.35	6,550
October	\$20.05	\$19.98	17,246	\$19.76	\$19.64	44,443	\$19.53	\$19.36	15,886
November	\$20.12	\$20.04	28,010	\$19.93	\$19.77	59,883	\$19.85	\$19.59	28,648
December	\$20.20	\$20.13	38,950	\$20.05	\$19.94	18,845	\$20.07	\$19.85	8,007
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$20.22	\$20.18	64,905	\$20.06	\$19.98	22,709	\$20.04	\$19.91	18,377
February	\$20.32	\$20.22	62,180	\$20.04	\$19.97	30,587	\$20.00	\$19.84	33,779

	RBC TARGET 2027 CANADIAN GOVERNMENT BOND ETF			RBC TARGET 2028 CANADIAN GOVERNMENT BOND ETF			RBC TARGET 2029 CANADIAN GOVERNMENT BOND ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
April	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
May	\$19.97	\$19.50	317	\$19.96	\$19.40	21,970	\$19.96	\$19.34	1,699
June	\$19.64	\$19.31	1,041	\$19.56	\$19.19	3,891	\$19.52	\$19.11	5,567
July	\$19.43	\$19.21	23,493	\$19.35	\$19.12	53,539	\$19.29	\$19.00	7,173
August	\$19.38	\$19.15	13,753	\$19.27	\$19.02	8,675	\$19.21	\$18.87	27,438
September	\$19.33	\$19.06	3,151	\$19.24	\$18.84	7,348	\$19.15	\$18.63	34,936
October	\$19.28	\$19.00	31,000	\$19.06	\$18.76	13,721	\$18.85	\$18.53	18,154
November	\$19.62	\$19.34	20,728	\$19.49	\$19.12	23,302	\$19.38	\$18.88	46,147
December	\$19.93	\$19.63	8,849	\$19.91	\$19.50	17,723	\$19.92	\$19.46	13,025
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$19.90	\$19.71	7,168	\$19.82	\$19.55	11,294	\$19.79	\$19.46	9,656
February	\$19.85	\$19.61	31,386	\$19.73	\$19.43	37,088	\$19.69	\$19.35	15,714

	RBC TARGET 2024 CANADIAN CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF			RBC TARGET 2025 CANADIAN CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF			RBC TARGET 2026 CANADIAN CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$19.97	\$19.77	279,362	\$19.90	\$19.59	231,720	\$17.95	\$17.55	213,113
April	\$19.92	\$19.82	227,901	\$19.86	\$19.72	139,251	\$17.93	\$17.71	202,667
May	\$19.94	\$19.80	234,154	\$19.86	\$19.59	85,319	\$17.94	\$17.54	211,662
June	\$19.86	\$19.79	351,946	\$19.67	\$19.50	265,782	\$17.68	\$17.48	197,496
July	\$19.90	\$19.83	393,454	\$19.64	\$19.53	156,980	\$17.63	\$17.47	208,300
August	\$19.96	\$19.87	463,961	\$19.67	\$19.56	324,528	\$17.65	\$17.49	250,413
September	\$19.99	\$19.93	1,199,802	\$19.69	\$19.57	486,563	\$17.65	\$17.47	514,684
October	\$20.04	\$19.95	547,773	\$19.72	\$19.59	640,405	\$17.63	\$17.45	497,727
November	\$20.12	\$20.03	501,206	\$19.92	\$19.73	793,127	\$17.96	\$17.65	536,038
December	\$20.23	\$20.11	348,666	\$20.08	\$19.92	548,290	\$18.25	\$17.95	462,238
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$20.21	\$20.15	520,066	\$20.06	\$19.96	1,038,363	\$18.20	\$18.07	829,107
February	\$20.27	\$20.19	231,252	\$20.08	\$19.98	489,705	\$18.19	\$18.02	665,437

	RBC TARGET 2027 CANADIAN CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF			RBC TARGET 2028 CANADIAN CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF			RBC TARGET 2029 CANADIAN CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$17.72	\$17.22	144,290	\$21.25	\$20.47	304,447	\$21.27	\$20.40	10,127
April	\$17.65	\$17.43	75,556	\$21.17	\$20.85	141,450	\$21.24	\$20.87	21,755
May	\$17.65	\$17.17	76,236	\$21.22	\$20.55	402,019	\$21.29	\$20.51	38,368
June	\$17.29	\$17.06	66,439	\$20.74	\$20.42	122,057	\$20.73	\$20.39	43,137
July	\$17.21	\$17.01	224,470	\$20.62	\$20.32	159,494	\$20.58	\$20.30	49,503
August	\$17.21	\$16.98	176,925	\$20.58	\$20.24	107,208	\$20.52	\$20.14	65,911
September	\$17.14	\$16.88	299,085	\$20.49	\$20.05	170,761	\$20.42	\$19.87	90,252
October	\$17.04	\$16.83	317,074	\$20.30	\$19.98	209,013	\$20.05	\$19.76	66,019
November	\$17.42	\$17.06	550,420	\$20.83	\$20.31	419,943	\$20.70	\$20.15	74,675
December	\$17.79	\$17.43	232,738	\$21.39	\$20.80	257,004	\$21.32	\$20.75	288,222
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$17.74	\$17.58	246,859	\$21.34	\$21.09	249,991	\$21.27	\$20.93	167,909
February	\$17.74	\$17.52	326,653	\$21.34	\$21.02	224,627	\$21.22	\$20.80	122,814



	RBC 1-5 YEAR LADDERED CANADIAN BOND ETF			RBC 1-5 YEAR LADDERED CANADIAN CORPORATE BOND ETF			RBC CANADIAN BANK YIELD INDEX ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$18.19	\$17.78	35,017	\$18.04	\$17.60	70,796	\$24.76	\$21.90	529,681
April	\$18.13	\$17.96	54,594	\$17.98	\$17.80	85,231	\$23.59	\$22.69	165,849
May	\$18.15	\$17.77	20,092	\$17.98	\$17.62	49,028	\$23.33	\$22.03	282,327
June	\$17.89	\$17.68	18,762	\$17.74	\$17.50	68,205	\$22.89	\$21.78	233,701
July	\$17.80	\$17.65	23,622	\$17.69	\$17.55	53,155	\$23.55	\$22.32	191,698
August	\$17.79	\$17.64	58,922	\$17.69	\$17.53	49,001	\$23.41	\$21.51	286,042
September	\$17.76	\$17.58	38,316	\$17.70	\$17.49	108,004	\$22.54	\$21.22	221,110
October	\$17.74	\$17.57	44,692	\$17.64	\$17.47	63,439	\$21.50	\$19.65	315,006
November	\$18.01	\$17.77	48,543	\$17.94	\$17.67	87,262	\$21.83	\$19.94	262,945
December	\$18.34	\$18.01	40,460	\$18.26	\$17.89	98,974	\$24.11	\$21.68	298,253
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$18.29	\$18.10	96,331	\$18.23	\$18.05	132,199	\$24.21	\$23.11	406,161
February	\$18.26	\$18.03	62,204	\$18.22	\$18.01	50,364	\$23.80	\$22.77	289,287

	RBC U.S. BANKS YIELD INDEX ETF			RBC U.S. BANKS YIELD INDEX ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC U.S. BANKS YIELD (CAD HEDGED) INDEX ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$21.51	\$15.52	87,018	\$16.00	\$11.44	9,646	\$18.79	\$13.17	262,020
April	\$17.01	\$15.80	62,313	\$12.78	\$11.69	8,910	\$14.98	\$13.64	40,787
May	\$16.21	\$13.97	40,570	\$11.86	\$10.50	29,800	\$13.89	\$12.00	50,545
June	\$16.45	\$14.98	14,864	\$12.28	\$11.36	1,860	\$14.32	\$13.25	11,696
July	\$17.60	\$15.42	28,951	\$13.30	\$11.63	1,019	\$15.51	\$13.47	24,678
August	\$17.66	\$16.00	40,691	\$13.19	\$11.75	100	\$15.33	\$13.57	31,382
September	\$16.65	\$15.13	5,346	\$12.24	\$11.21	480	\$14.12	\$13.06	4,578
October	\$15.64	\$14.25	3,926	\$11.44	\$10.27	736	\$13.30	\$11.96	31,078
November	\$16.50	\$14.66	31,250	\$12.20	\$10.58	14,860	\$14.13	\$12.32	19,832
December	\$18.91	\$16.59	21,307	\$14.00	\$12.61	5,860	\$16.29	\$14.59	14,841
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$19.10	\$17.68	21,025	\$14.26	\$13.20	1,340	\$16.53	\$15.25	9,094
February	\$18.77	\$17.93	5,702	\$13.83	\$13.26	511	\$16.28	\$15.45	5,235

	RBC CANADIAN DISCOUNT BOND ETF			RBC PH&N SHORT TERM CANADIAN BOND ETF			RBC U.S. DISCOUNT BOND ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$19.71	\$19.30	3,672,087	\$19.67	\$19.27	9,015	N/A	N/A	N/A
April	\$19.67	\$19.47	1,939,077	\$19.63	\$19.45	33,486	N/A	N/A	N/A
May	\$19.71	\$19.37	2,569,599	\$19.65	\$19.30	6,671	\$20.03	\$19.90	27,500
June	\$19.50	\$19.30	2,413,607	\$19.39	\$19.17	19,658	\$19.87	\$19.25	100
July	\$19.50	\$19.29	4,545,269	\$19.29	\$19.15	24,633	\$19.46	\$19.29	2,300
August	\$19.49	\$19.30	4,135,166	\$19.30	\$19.11	63,463	\$19.87	\$19.45	12,600
September	\$19.49	\$19.27	3,506,321	\$19.25	\$19.02	14,584	\$20.02	\$19.63	530
October	\$19.49	\$19.25	3,935,933	\$19.15	\$18.98	34,323	\$20.20	\$19.82	1,152
November	\$19.81	\$19.46	4,790,767	\$19.45	\$19.20	19,221	\$20.26	\$20.06	7,999
December	\$20.10	\$19.79	4,259,293	\$19.73	\$19.47	54,807	\$20.20	\$19.86	13,135
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$20.06	\$19.90	5,655,067	\$19.62	\$19.47	19,563	\$20.32	\$19.99	23,616
February	\$20.07	\$19.86	3,198,886	\$19.57	\$19.37	16,139	\$20.27	\$20.13	5,423

	RBC U.S. DISCOUNT BOND ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC U.S. DISCOUNT BOND (CAD HEDGED) ETF			RBC SHORT TERM U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$20.48	\$19.97	25,663
April	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$20.39	\$19.94	1,534
May	\$14.85	\$14.66	80,618	\$19.97	\$19.84	–	\$20.42	\$19.96	105
June	\$14.90	\$14.59	72,655	\$19.95	\$19.73	154	\$20.02	\$19.45	1,531
July	\$14.77	\$14.58	7,064	\$19.87	\$19.65	197	\$19.70	\$19.53	533
August	\$14.70	\$14.60	15,327	\$19.85	\$19.68	35,199	\$20.15	\$19.73	160
September	\$14.66	\$14.49	4,177	\$19.75	\$19.57	3,072	\$20.31	\$19.91	293
October	\$14.64	\$14.52	3,156	\$19.67	\$19.53	386	\$20.42	\$20.08	1,113
November	\$15.45	\$14.61	10,949	\$20.07	\$19.67	4,346	\$20.52	\$20.27	4,148
December	\$15.09	\$14.83	26,510	\$20.21	\$19.91	8,401	\$20.56	\$20.06	9,630
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$15.07	\$14.89	38,670	\$20.24	\$20.06	8,802	\$20.67	\$20.18	9,960
February	\$15.07	\$14.86	13,166	\$20.25	\$20.01	6,029	\$20.51	\$20.35	1,936

	RBC SHORT TERM U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC CANADIAN PREFERRED SHARE ETF			RBC QUANT CANADIAN DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$15.10	\$14.65	40,745	\$19.35	\$17.97	394,895	\$25.04	\$23.36	37,899
April	\$14.98	\$14.87	2,497	\$18.53	\$17.84	184,005	\$25.08	\$24.20	20,618
May	\$14.99	\$14.80	3,200	\$18.37	\$17.10	168,091	\$24.97	\$23.58	13,516
June	\$14.93	\$14.77	142,835	\$18.10	\$17.17	144,026	\$24.15	\$23.12	25,219
July	\$14.94	\$14.74	52,930	\$18.02	\$17.55	173,568	\$24.56	\$23.56	12,113
August	\$14.91	\$14.80	2,499	\$17.86	\$16.92	173,575	\$24.41	\$23.38	21,407
September	\$14.88	\$14.70	7,398	\$17.08	\$16.62	159,821	\$24.41	\$23.10	27,350
October	\$14.79	\$14.67	30,800	\$16.97	\$15.99	187,664	\$23.58	\$22.48	42,237
November	\$15.15	\$14.76	24,327	\$17.85	\$16.25	383,179	\$24.28	\$22.88	172,219
December	\$15.35	\$14.98	9,300	\$18.06	\$17.55	238,937	\$25.18	\$24.21	55,714
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$15.23	\$15.10	10,000	\$19.26	\$17.87	303,254	\$25.50	\$24.86	39,192
February	\$15.22	\$15.07	1,300	\$19.44	\$18.76	285,850	\$25.70	\$24.48	34,430

	RBC CANADIAN DIVIDEND COVERED CALL ETF			RBC QUANT U.S. DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF			RBC QUANT U.S. DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$20.29	\$18.91	38,643	\$49.67	\$47.31	59,473	\$36.37	\$34.47	7,572
April	\$19.98	\$19.56	9,136	\$49.50	\$48.26	61,750	\$36.53	\$35.55	7,709
May	\$19.86	\$18.68	15,443	\$50.00	\$48.33	65,945	\$36.80	\$35.78	2,331
June	\$19.15	\$18.59	15,329	\$51.35	\$49.04	74,066	\$38.77	\$36.58	2,521
July	\$19.47	\$18.85	11,868	\$52.69	\$50.78	90,331	\$39.86	\$38.24	3,071
August	\$19.42	\$18.68	6,779	\$53.60	\$51.99	45,878	\$39.95	\$38.48	7,553
September	\$19.34	\$18.26	10,719	\$53.90	\$50.66	58,783	\$39.74	\$37.47	7,977
October	\$18.50	\$17.51	12,430	\$52.78	\$50.38	50,104	\$38.61	\$36.24	6,915
November	\$18.86	\$17.99	9,607	\$54.43	\$51.11	79,922	\$40.09	\$36.99	6,906
December	\$19.63	\$18.88	29,653	\$55.81	\$53.42	24,885	\$41.84	\$39.71	3,294
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$19.62	\$19.17	9,936	\$58.00	\$54.95	20,807	\$43.14	\$41.35	2,583
February	\$19.84	\$19.15	16,095	\$61.40	\$57.28	56,065	\$45.29	\$42.78	3,149

	RBC QUANT U.S. DIVIDEND LEADERS (CAD HEDGED) ETF			RBC U.S. DIVIDEND COVERED CALL ETF (CAD UNITS)			RBC U.S. DIVIDEND COVERED CALL ETF (USD UNITS)		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$35.32	\$33.03	27,174	\$20.12	\$19.43	46,004	N/A	N/A	N/A
April	\$35.25	\$34.28	29,365	\$20.10	\$19.77	1,490	N/A	N/A	N/A
May	\$35.43	\$34.40	64,337	\$20.13	\$19.55	57,847	\$14.68	\$14.39	–
June	\$37.29	\$34.92	24,197	\$19.86	\$19.32	4,712	\$15.00	\$14.51	4,601
July	\$38.41	\$36.72	19,682	\$20.21	\$19.67	102,904	\$15.32	\$14.81	39,000
August	\$38.31	\$36.94	5,237	\$20.23	\$19.72	15,266	\$15.22	\$14.52	40
September	\$38.04	\$36.01	15,362	\$20.10	\$19.02	21,054	\$14.80	\$14.10	3,320
October	\$37.04	\$34.85	14,276	\$19.41	\$18.70	3,583	\$14.23	\$13.49	11
November	\$37.97	\$35.39	17,249	\$19.97	\$19.19	2,049	\$14.59	\$13.84	1,012
December	\$40.08	\$38.23	27,198	\$20.32	\$19.82	638	\$15.20	\$14.63	120
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$41.26	\$39.52	9,248	\$20.59	\$20.12	1,477	\$15.30	\$14.97	132
February	\$43.30	\$41.11	28,450	\$20.96	\$20.44	3,715	\$15.47	\$15.19	75
	RBC QUANT EUROPEAN DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF			RBC QUANT EUROPEAN DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC QUANT EUROPEAN DIVIDEND LEADERS (CAD HEDGED) ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$22.32	\$21.03	2,917	\$16.51	\$15.43	202	\$23.56	\$22.26	2,681
April	\$23.37	\$22.30	3,653	\$17.23	\$16.62	100	\$24.06	\$23.27	2,170
May	\$23.17	\$21.79	4,732	\$17.12	\$15.99	200	\$23.92	\$23.01	1,445
June	\$22.27	\$21.60	1,842	\$16.85	\$16.22	–	\$23.58	\$22.96	1,340
July	\$22.94	\$21.68	7,212	\$17.29	\$16.26	100	\$23.96	\$22.82	2,374
August	\$22.80	\$21.99	14,557	\$17.08	\$16.25	6	\$23.78	\$23.00	2,164
September	\$22.63	\$21.51	5,347	\$16.71	\$15.90	300	\$24.01	\$23.25	1,776
October	\$22.27	\$21.38	7,417	\$16.39	\$15.49	4,300	\$23.68	\$22.55	457
November	\$23.45	\$21.89	6,660	\$17.20	\$15.88	525	\$24.28	\$23.01	1,298
December	\$23.90	\$23.40	3,421	\$18.11	\$17.01	15,000	\$25.15	\$24.24	23,302
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$24.18	\$23.62	8,284	\$18.10	\$17.52	5,101	\$25.34	\$24.66	835
February	\$24.65	\$23.83	2,830	\$18.21	\$17.54	200	\$25.79	\$25.01	3,406

	RBC QUANT EAFE DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF			RBC QUANT EAFE DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)			RBC QUANT EAFE DIVIDEND LEADERS (CAD HEDGED) ETF		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>									
March	\$22.96	\$21.86	8,737	\$17.00	\$15.99	75	\$24.66	\$23.19	3,334
April	\$23.68	\$22.90	8,830	\$17.52	\$16.99	2,334	\$25.02	\$24.30	4,631
May	\$23.53	\$22.45	17,504	\$17.41	\$16.58	–	\$25.02	\$24.39	2,800
June	\$23.26	\$22.45	11,472	\$17.61	\$16.84	530	\$25.54	\$24.63	7,075
July	\$23.55	\$22.51	5,803	\$17.82	\$16.90	501	\$25.68	\$24.65	3,460
August	\$23.47	\$22.66	7,809	\$17.60	\$16.69	558	\$25.54	\$24.68	1,893
September	\$23.23	\$22.19	6,642	\$17.18	\$16.46	81	\$25.86	\$25.00	3,805
October	\$22.89	\$22.00	15,278	\$16.80	\$15.91	–	\$25.33	\$24.22	2,456
November	\$23.74	\$22.57	10,138	\$17.37	\$16.34	100	\$25.64	\$24.83	1,482
December	\$24.14	\$23.47	22,485	\$18.24	\$17.22	4,481	\$26.35	\$25.63	22,904
<b>2024</b>									
January	\$24.56	\$23.87	7,727	\$18.41	\$17.74	700	\$27.01	\$26.21	9,728
February	\$25.21	\$24.15	6,774	\$18.60	\$17.85	1,600	\$27.71	\$26.72	29,307

	RBC QUANT EMERGING MARKETS DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF			RBC QUANT EMERGING MARKETS DIVIDEND LEADERS ETF (USD UNITS)		
	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME	PRICE RANGE		VOLUME
	HIGH	LOW		HIGH	LOW	
<b>2023</b>						
March	\$18.70	\$17.88	5,740	\$13.78	\$13.01	1,500
April	\$18.87	\$18.30	8,721	\$13.99	\$13.37	–
May	\$18.56	\$17.96	3,623	\$13.82	\$13.23	100
June	\$18.87	\$17.80	12,839	\$14.24	\$13.42	4,800
July	\$19.05	\$18.14	11,334	\$14.40	\$13.69	6,000
August	\$18.86	\$17.96	10,861	\$14.19	\$13.25	–
September	\$18.38	\$17.66	1,975	\$13.67	\$13.22	500
October	\$18.47	\$17.81	7,008	\$13.49	\$12.93	1
November	\$19.19	\$18.09	8,966	\$13.99	\$13.08	–
December	\$19.16	\$18.37	9,061	\$14.45	\$13.62	1
<b>2024</b>						
January	\$18.95	\$18.32	7,508	\$14.25	\$13.57	–
February	\$19.90	\$18.69	16,187	\$14.61	\$13.91	1,500

## INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

In the opinion of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP, the following is a summary of the principal Canadian federal income tax considerations under the Tax Act for the RBC ETFs and for a prospective investor in an RBC ETF that, for the purpose of the Tax Act at all relevant times, is an individual (other than a trust), is resident in Canada, holds Units of an RBC ETF as capital property, is not affiliated and deals at arm's length with the RBC ETF. This summary is based upon the current provisions of the Tax Act, all specific proposals to amend the Tax Act that have been publicly announced by the Minister of Finance (Canada) prior to the date hereof, and counsel's understanding of the current published administrative policies and assessing practices of the Canada Revenue Agency. This summary does not take into account or anticipate any other changes in law whether by legislative, administrative or judicial action and it does not take into account provincial, territorial or foreign income tax legislation or considerations, which may differ from the considerations described below.

**This summary is of a general nature only and is not exhaustive of all possible income tax considerations. Prospective investors should therefore consult their own tax advisors about their individual circumstances.**

This summary is also based on the assumptions that (i) none of the issuers of securities held by an RBC ETF will be a foreign affiliate of the RBC ETF or any unitholder, (ii) none of the securities held by an RBC ETF will be a "tax shelter investment" within the meaning of section 143.2 of the Tax Act, (iii) none of the securities held by an RBC ETF will be an interest in a non-resident trust other than an "exempt foreign trust" as defined in section 94 of the Tax Act, (iv) none of the securities held by an RBC ETF will be an interest in a non-resident trust that is deemed to be a controlled foreign affiliate of the RBC ETF for the purposes of the Tax Act, (v) none of the securities held by the RBC ETF will be an interest in a trust (or a partnership which holds such an interest) which would require the RBC ETF (or the partnership) to include significant amounts in its income in connection with such interest pursuant to the rules in section 94.1 of the Tax Act, (vi) no RBC ETF will enter into any arrangement where the result is a dividend rental arrangement for the purposes of the Tax Act, and (vii) no unitholder has entered or will enter into a "derivative forward agreement" within the meaning of subsection 248(1) of the Tax Act with respect to the Units or any Basket disposed of in exchange for Units.

### Status of the RBC ETFs

This summary is based on the assumption that each of the RBC ETFs will at all times be a "unit trust" as defined in the Tax Act. If an RBC ETF does not qualify as a "unit trust" under the Tax Act, the income tax consequences would differ materially from those described below. As a unit trust, each RBC ETF may also qualify as a "mutual fund trust", provided that it complies with certain conditions prescribed in the Tax Act. Each RBC ETF qualifies, or intends in the future to qualify, as a "mutual fund trust" under the Tax Act.

If an RBC ETF is not a mutual fund trust under the Tax Act throughout a taxation year, the RBC ETF (i) may become liable for alternative minimum tax under the Tax Act in such year, (ii) would not be eligible for capital gains refunds under the Tax Act in such year, (iii) may be subject to the "mark-to-market" rules described below and (iv) may be subject to a special tax under Part XII.2 of the Tax Act described below in such year.

If an RBC ETF does not qualify as a mutual fund trust and more than 50% (calculated on a fair market value basis) of the Units of the RBC ETF are held by one or more unitholders that are considered to be "financial institutions" for the purposes of certain special mark-to-market rules in the Tax Act, then the RBC ETF itself will be treated as a financial institution under those special rules. Under those rules, the RBC ETF will be required to recognize at least annually on income account any gains and losses accruing on certain types of debt obligations and equity securities that it holds and also will be subject to special rules with respect to income inclusion on these securities. Any income arising from such treatment will be included in amounts to be distributed to unitholders. If more than 50% of the Units of the RBC ETF cease to be held by financial institutions, the tax year of the RBC ETF will be deemed to end immediately before that time and any gains or losses accrued before that time will be deemed realized by the RBC ETF and will be distributed to unitholders. A new taxation year for the RBC ETF will then begin and for that and subsequent taxation years, for so long as not more than 50% of the Units of the RBC ETF are held by financial institutions, the RBC ETF will not be subject to these special mark-to-market rules.

If at any time in a year an RBC ETF that is not a mutual fund trust under the Tax Act throughout that year has a unitholder that is a "designated beneficiary", the RBC ETF will be subject to a special tax at the rate of 40% under Part XII.2 of the Tax Act on its "designated income" within the meaning of the Tax Act. A "designated beneficiary" includes a non-resident, and "designated income" includes taxable

capital gains from dispositions of “taxable Canadian property” and income from business carried on in Canada (which could include gains on certain derivatives). Where an RBC ETF is subject to tax under Part XII.2 of the Tax Act, the RBC ETF may make a designation which will result in unitholders that are not designated beneficiaries receiving a tax credit with respect to their share of the Part XII.2 tax paid by the RBC ETF.

Provided that the Units of an RBC ETF are and continue to be listed on a “designated stock exchange” within the meaning of the Tax Act, which includes the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, or that the RBC ETF qualifies and continues to qualify as a mutual fund trust under the Tax Act or is a registered investment under the Tax Act, the Units of the RBC ETF will be a qualified investment under the Tax Act for Registered Plans. In the opinion of counsel, the Units will qualify as “marketable securities” as that term is used in the Tax Act provided that the Units are and continue to be listed on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be. Any RBC ETF that is a “registered investment” under the Tax Act does not intend to make any investment which would result in it becoming subject to tax under Part X.2 of the Tax Act.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Units of an RBC ETF are a “prohibited investment” for a tax-free savings account (“TFSA”), first home savings account (“FHSA”), registered retirement savings plan (“RRSP”), registered retirement income fund (“RRIF”), registered disability savings plan (“RDSP”) or registered education savings plan (“RESP”) that acquires such Units, the holder of the TFSA, FHSA or RDSP, subscriber of the RESP or annuitant of the RRSP or RRIF (any such holder, subscriber or annuitant, a “controlling individual”) will be subject to a penalty tax as set out in the Tax Act. A “prohibited investment” includes a unit of a trust that does not deal at arm’s length with the controlling individual or in which the controlling individual has a significant interest, which generally means the ownership of 10% or more of the value of the trust’s outstanding units by the controlling individual, either alone or together with persons and partnerships with whom the controlling individual does not deal at arm’s length. However, the Units of an RBC ETF will not be prohibited investments for any TFSA, FHSA, RRSP, RESP, RDSP or RRIF at any time during the first 24 months after the RBC ETF was established, provided that the RBC ETF substantially complies with NI 81-102 during such time. In addition, Units of an RBC ETF will not be a “prohibited investment” if the Units are otherwise “excluded property” as defined in the Tax Act for this purpose for TFSAs, FHSAs, RDSPs, RESPs, RRSPs and RRIFs. Generally, Units of an RBC ETF will be “excluded property” for a TFSA, FHSA, RDSP, RESP, RRSP or RRIF if at the relevant time, (i) at least 90% of the value of all Units of the RBC ETF is owned by persons dealing at arm’s length with the controlling individual; (ii) the controlling individual deals at arm’s length with the RBC ETF; and (iii) certain other criteria set forth in the Tax Act are met. Holders of TFSAs, FHSAs or RDSPs, subscribers of RESPs and annuitants under RRSPs and RRIFs should consult with their tax advisors regarding whether Units of an RBC ETF would be a prohibited investment for such accounts or plans in their particular circumstances.

In the case of an exchange of Units of any RBC ETF for a Basket, a unitholder may receive securities. The securities received by a unitholder as a result of an exchange of Units may or may not be qualified investments for Registered Plans. Unitholders should consult their own tax counsel for advice on whether or not such securities would be qualified investments for Registered Plans.

At the date hereof, the assets of a pension plan may be invested in Units provided that the assets of such pension plan are invested in accordance with the applicable regulations, investment criteria and statement of investment policies and procedures established for such pension plan.

### **Taxation of the RBC ETFs**

In computing its income, an RBC ETF will include taxable distributions received and considered to be received on securities held by it and the taxable portion of capital gains realized by the RBC ETF on the disposition of securities held by it. The Master Declaration of Trust governing the RBC ETFs requires that each RBC ETF distribute its net income and net realized capital gains, if any, for each taxation year of the RBC ETF to unitholders to such an extent that the RBC ETF will not be liable in any taxation year for ordinary income tax (after taking into account any applicable losses of the RBC ETF and, if the RBC ETF is a mutual fund trust, the capital gains refunds to which the RBC ETF is entitled). If in a taxation year the income for tax purposes of an RBC ETF exceeds the cash available for distribution by the RBC ETF, the RBC ETF will distribute all or a portion of its income through a payment of reinvested distributions.

The Master Declaration of Trust governing the RBC ETFs permits an RBC ETF that realizes capital gains as a result of a transfer or disposition of its property undertaken to permit an exchange or redemption of Units by a unitholder to designate and treat for income tax purposes all or a portion of the amount paid to the unitholder on the redemption or exchange as a distribution to the unitholder out of capital gains rather than being treated as proceeds of disposition of the Units. The taxable portion of the capital gain so designated must be included in the income of the redeeming Unitholder (as taxable capital gains) and may be deductible by the RBC ETF in computing its income, subject to subsections 132(5.3) and 132(5.31) of the Tax Act. The capital gains allocated in any given taxation year to all exchanging and redeeming unitholders of an RBC ETF shall be an amount determined by a formula (the “**Capital Gains Designation Limit**”) which is based on (i) the amount of capital gains

designated to unitholders on an exchange or redemption of Units in the taxation year, (ii) the total amount paid for exchanges or redemptions of the Units in the taxation year, (iii) the RBC ETF's NAV at the end of the taxation year and the end of the previous taxation year, and (iv) the RBC ETF's net taxable capital gains for the taxation year.

An RBC ETF will include in computing its income for a taxation year any interest (or amount that is considered to be interest for the purposes of the Tax Act) that accrues or is deemed to accrue to the RBC ETF to the end of the year, or becomes receivable or is received by the RBC ETF before the end of the year, to the extent that such interest (or amount considered to be interest) was not included in computing the RBC ETF's income for a preceding taxation year.

Losses incurred by an RBC ETF cannot be allocated to unitholders but may be carried forward and deducted by such RBC ETF in future years. The RBC ETFs are subject to the suspended loss rules contained in the Tax Act. A loss realized on a disposition of capital property is considered to be a suspended loss when an RBC ETF acquires a property (a "**substituted property**") that is the same or identical to the property sold, within 30 days before and 30 days after the disposition and the RBC ETF, or a person affiliated with the RBC ETF, owns the substituted property 30 days after the original disposition. If a loss is suspended, the applicable RBC ETF cannot deduct the loss from the RBC ETF's capital gains until the substituted property is sold and is not reacquired by the RBC ETF, or a person affiliated with the RBC ETF, within 30 days before and after the sale, which may increase the amount of net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF to be made payable to its unitholders.

Each RBC ETF is required to compute its income and gains for tax purposes in Canadian dollars and may therefore realize foreign exchange gains or losses in respect of investments that are not Canadian dollar denominated. Such foreign exchange gains and losses may be taken into account in computing its income for tax purposes, although in some cases such gains or losses may be offset by hedging transactions.

An RBC ETF may derive income or gains from investments in the United States and other foreign countries and, as a result, may be liable to pay tax to such countries. Such an RBC ETF may designate a portion of its foreign source income in respect of a unitholder so that such income and a portion of the foreign tax paid or considered to be paid by the RBC ETF may be regarded as foreign source income of, and foreign tax paid by, the unitholder for the purposes of the foreign tax credit provisions of the Tax Act.

If appropriate designations are made by an Underlying Fund, real estate investment trust or income trust ("**underlying trusts**") in which an RBC ETF invests, the nature of distributions from the underlying trust that are derived from taxable dividends received from taxable Canadian corporations (including eligible dividends), foreign source income and capital gains will be preserved in the hands of the RBC ETF that receives the distributions for the purpose of computing its income and making designations with respect to its own distributions to its unitholders. An RBC ETF may also receive distributions of ordinary income from the underlying trusts. The nature of such amounts received by an RBC ETF may be reflected in distributions from that RBC ETF to its unitholders.

In connection with the termination of an RBC ETF (see "Termination of the RBC ETFs"), amounts equal to the net income and net capital gains of the RBC ETF for the year in which it is terminated will be paid or payable to unitholders with the result that the RBC ETF generally will not have a liability for ordinary income tax in connection with the termination.

### **RBC ETFs Holding Derivative Securities**

Generally, each RBC ETF holding derivatives as a substitute for direct investment will include gains and deduct losses on income account in connection with its derivative activities and will recognize such gains or losses for tax purposes at the time they are realized by the RBC ETF. Subject to the derivative forward agreement rules discussed below, where an RBC ETF uses derivatives to hedge foreign currency exposure with respect to securities held on capital account and the derivatives are sufficiently linked to such securities, gains or losses realized on such derivatives will be treated as capital gains or losses.

Under the derivative forward agreement rules in the Tax Act, the return on any derivative entered into by an RBC ETF that is a "derivative forward agreement" within the meaning of the Tax Act will be taxed as ordinary income rather than capital gains. The derivative forward agreement rules in the Tax Act will generally not apply to a derivative entered into by an RBC ETF in order to closely hedge gains or losses due to currency fluctuations on underlying capital investments of the RBC ETF.

Premiums received on covered call options written by each of RBC Canadian Dividend Covered Call ETF and RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF (each, an "**RBC Covered Call ETF**") which are not exercised prior to the end of the year will constitute capital gains of the RBC Covered Call ETF in the year received, unless such premiums are received by the RBC Covered Call ETF as income from a business. The treatment



of covered call option transactions as giving rise to capital gain (or loss) or business income (or loss) is a question of fact to be determined having regard to all the circumstances. It is relevant for purposes of that determination that each RBC Covered Call ETF purchases securities with the objective of receiving dividends and other distributions thereon and writes covered call options with the objective of increasing the yield on the RBC Covered Call ETF's portfolio beyond the dividends and other distributions received on its portfolio. Having regard to the foregoing, and in accordance with the CRA's published administrative policies, transactions undertaken by the RBC Covered Call ETFs in respect of options on the securities held by the RBC Covered Call ETFs are treated and reported by the RBC Covered Call ETFs as arising on capital account.

Premiums received by an RBC Covered Call ETF on covered call options which are subsequently exercised will be added in computing the proceeds of disposition to the RBC Covered Call ETF of the securities disposed of by the RBC Covered Call ETF upon the exercise of such call options. In addition, where a covered call option is exercised after the end of the year in which it was granted, the capital gain reported by the RBC Covered Call ETF in the previous year in respect of the receipt of the option premium may be reversed.

## **Taxation of Unitholders**

### **Distributions**

A unitholder will be required to include in the unitholder's income for tax purposes for any year the amount (computed in Canadian dollars) of net income and net taxable capital gains of the RBC ETF, if any, paid or payable to the unitholder in the year and deducted by the RBC ETF in computing its income, whether or not such amounts are reinvested in additional Units, including in the case of unitholders who receive Management Fee Distributions to the extent they are paid out of net income and net taxable capital gains of the RBC ETFs.

The non-taxable portion of any net realized capital gains of an RBC ETF that is paid or payable to a unitholder in a taxation year will not be included in computing the unitholder's income for the year and, provided appropriate designations are made by the RBC ETF, will not reduce the adjusted cost base of the unitholder's Units of that RBC ETF. Any other non-taxable distribution, such as a return of capital, will reduce the unitholder's adjusted cost base. To the extent that a unitholder's adjusted cost base would otherwise be a negative amount, the negative amount will be deemed to be a capital gain realized by the unitholder and the unitholder's adjusted cost base will be nil immediately thereafter.

Each RBC ETF will designate to the extent permitted by the Tax Act the portion of the net income distributed to unitholders as may reasonably be considered to consist of, respectively, (i) taxable dividends (including eligible dividends) received or considered to be received by the RBC ETF on shares of taxable Canadian corporations and (ii) net taxable capital gains, if any, realized or considered to be realized by the RBC ETF. Any such designated amount will be deemed for tax purposes to be received or realized by unitholders in the year as a taxable dividend (including an eligible dividend) and as a taxable capital gain, respectively. The dividend gross-up and tax credit treatment normally applicable to taxable dividends paid to an individual by a taxable Canadian corporation (including the enhanced gross-up and dividend tax credit applicable to dividends designated by the paying corporation as eligible dividends in accordance with the provisions of the Tax Act) will apply to amounts designated by the applicable RBC ETF as such taxable dividends (or as such eligible dividends). Capital gains so designated will be subject to the general rules relating to the taxation of capital gains described below. In addition, each RBC ETF will similarly make designations in respect of its income from foreign sources, if any, so that, for the purpose of computing any foreign tax credit that may be available to a unitholder, the unitholder will generally be deemed to have paid as tax to the government of a foreign country that portion of the taxes paid or considered to be paid by the RBC ETF to that country that is equal to the unitholder's share of the RBC ETF's income from sources in that country. Any loss of an RBC ETF for purposes of the Tax Act cannot be allocated to, and cannot be treated as a loss of, the unitholders of such RBC ETF.

### **Composition of Distributions**

Unitholders will be informed each year of the composition of the amounts distributed to them, including amounts in respect of both cash and reinvested distributions. This information will indicate whether distributions are to be treated as ordinary income, taxable dividends (including eligible dividends or dividends other than eligible dividends), capital gains, non-taxable amounts or foreign source income, and whether foreign tax has been paid for which the unitholder might be able to claim a foreign tax credit, where those items are applicable.

### **Tax Implications of the RBC ETFs' Distribution Policy**

When a unitholder acquires Units in an RBC ETF, a portion of the price paid may reflect income and realized capital gains of the RBC ETF that have not been distributed, and accrued capital gains that have not been realized, by the RBC ETF. This may particularly be the case near year-end before year-end distributions have been made. When and if such income and realized capital gains are distributed by the

RBC ETF, and when and if such accrued capital gains are realized and distributed, such income and gains must be taken into account by the unitholder in computing its income for tax purposes even though such amounts may have been reflected in the price paid by the unitholder. If the amounts of such distributions are reinvested in additional Units of the RBC ETF, the amounts will be added to the unitholder's adjusted cost base of its Units.

### **Capital Gains**

Upon the actual or deemed disposition of a Unit, including the exchange or redemption of a Unit, a capital gain (or a capital loss) will generally be realized by the unitholder to the extent that the proceeds of disposition of the Unit exceed (or are exceeded by) the aggregate of the adjusted cost base to the unitholder of the Unit and any reasonable costs of disposition. For USD Units, proceeds of disposition and each component of adjusted cost base is calculated in Canadian dollars based on the currency exchange rate at the time of the particular transaction. The adjusted cost base of Units held by a unitholder must be calculated separately for Units of each RBC ETF held by the unitholder. In general, the adjusted cost base of all Units of a particular RBC ETF held by the unitholder is the total amount paid for Units of that RBC ETF (including brokerage commissions paid and the amount of reinvested distributions), regardless of when the investor bought them, less any non-taxable distributions (other than the non-taxable portion of capital gains, the taxable portion of which was designated as a taxable capital gain by the RBC ETF) such as a return of capital and less the adjusted cost base of any Units of that RBC ETF previously sold or redeemed/exchanged by the unitholder. For the purpose of determining the adjusted cost base of Units of an RBC ETF to a unitholder, when Units of the RBC ETF are acquired, the cost of the newly acquired Units will be averaged with the adjusted cost base of all Units of that RBC ETF owned by the unitholder as capital property immediately before that time.

If an RBC ETF realizes capital gains as a result of a transfer or disposition of its property undertaken to permit an exchange or redemption of Units by a unitholder, all or a portion of the amount received by the unitholder may be designated and treated for income tax purposes as a distribution to the unitholder out of such capital gains rather than being treated as proceeds of disposition of the Units.

Where Units of an RBC ETF are exchanged by the redeeming unitholder for Baskets, the proceeds of disposition to the unitholder of the Units will be equal to the fair market value of the Baskets so received, plus the amount of any cash received on the exchange, and less any capital gain or income realized by the RBC ETF as a result of the transfer of those Baskets which has been designated by the RBC ETF to the unitholder. The cost for tax purposes of securities acquired by a redeeming unitholder on the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF for Baskets will generally be the fair market value of such securities at that time. Where, on an exchange of Units for Baskets, a unitholder receives a bond on which interest has accrued but is not payable at the time of the exchange, the unitholder will generally include such interest in income in accordance with the Tax Act, but will be entitled to offset such amount by a deduction for such accrued interest. The unitholder's adjusted cost base for tax purposes of the bond will be reduced by such amount of accrued interest.

One half of any capital gain realized by a unitholder and the amount of any net taxable capital gains realized or considered to be realized by an RBC ETF and designated by the RBC ETF in respect of a unitholder will be included in the unitholder's income as a taxable capital gain. One half of a capital loss realized by a unitholder will be an allowable capital loss that will be deducted from taxable capital gains subject to and in accordance with detailed rules in the Tax Act.

In general terms, the following items will be taken into account in calculating the liability, if any, for alternative minimum tax of a unitholder, who is an individual: (a) net income of the RBC ETF that is paid or payable to the unitholder and is designated as eligible dividends or net realized taxable capital gains, and (b) taxable capital gains that are realized on the disposition of Units by the unitholder.

Where a unitholder holds USD Units, any capital gain or capital loss for tax purposes on a disposition of such USD Units will be determined by converting the U.S. dollar cost and proceeds of disposition into Canadian dollars using the applicable rate of exchange on the date of acquisition and disposition, respectively.

### **Termination of an RBC ETF**

An RBC ETF will distribute to unitholders non-taxable amounts and its net income and net capital gains for the year in which the RBC ETF is terminated including or taking into account any income, gains or losses realized on the disposition by the RBC ETF of its assets. Any such gains and losses will be taken into account in determining distributions to be made to unitholders for that year, and therefore will affect the amounts that, as described in "Taxation of Unitholders – Distributions", are required to be included in income by unitholders in respect of distributions from an RBC ETF.

Upon the termination of an RBC ETF, a unitholder will be treated as disposing of its Units and will be considered to realize a capital gain (or capital loss) in accordance with the rules described in "Taxation of Unitholders – Capital Gains".

### **Taxation of Registered Plans**

In general, the amount of a distribution paid or payable to a Registered Plan from an RBC ETF and gains realized by a Registered Plan on a disposition of a Unit will not be taxable under the Tax Act. As is the case for all investments held in Registered Plans, amounts withdrawn from a Registered Plan (other than from a TFSA or a return of contributions from a RESP or certain withdrawals from a FHSA or RDSP) will generally be subject to tax.

## **INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION REPORTING**

The RBC ETFs are required to comply with due diligence and reporting obligations imposed under amendments to the Tax Act that implemented the Canada-United States Enhanced Tax Information Exchange Agreement. As long as Units of an RBC ETF continue to be registered in the name of CDS and to be regularly traded on the TSX, Cboe Canada or any other established securities market, the RBC ETF should not have any U.S. reportable accounts and, as a result, should not be required to provide information to the Canada Revenue Agency in respect of its unitholders. However, dealers through which unitholders hold their Units are subject to due diligence and reporting obligations with respect to financial accounts they maintain for their clients. Unitholders (and, if applicable, the controlling person(s) of a unitholder) may be requested to provide information to their dealer to identify U.S. persons holding Units. If a unitholder, or its controlling person(s), is a "Specified U.S. Person" (including a U.S. citizen who is a resident of Canada) or if a unitholder fails to provide the required information and indicia of U.S. status are present, Part XVIII of the Tax Act will generally require information about the unitholder's investments held in the financial account maintained by the dealer to be reported to the Canada Revenue Agency, unless the investments are held within a Registered Plan (other than a FHSA). The Canada Revenue Agency will then provide that information to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service. The tax legislation applicable to FHSAs does not currently address whether FHSAs would be treated in the same way as other Registered Plans for these purposes. The Canada Revenue Agency and the Department of Finance have engaged with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service in relation to the possibility of exempting FHSAs from the due diligence and reporting obligations imposed under Part XVIII of the Tax Act. It is too early to confirm that bilateral agreement has been reached on this matter.

In addition, reporting obligations in the Tax Act have been enacted to implement the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Common Reporting Standard (the "CRS Rules"). Pursuant to the CRS Rules, Canadian financial institutions are required to have procedures in place to identify accounts held by tax residents of foreign countries other than the U.S. ("Reportable Jurisdictions") or by certain entities any of whose "controlling persons" are tax residents of Reportable Jurisdictions. The CRS Rules provide that Canadian financial institutions must report certain account information and other personal identifying details of unitholders (and, if applicable, of the controlling persons of such unitholders) who are tax residents of Reportable Jurisdictions to the Canada Revenue Agency annually. Such information would generally be exchanged on a reciprocal, bilateral basis with Reportable Jurisdictions in which the account holders or such controlling persons are tax resident under the provisions and safeguards of the Multilateral Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters or the relevant bilateral tax treaty. Under the CRS Rules, unitholders will be required to provide such information regarding their investment in the RBC ETFs to their dealer for the purpose of such information exchange, unless the investment is held within a Registered Plan (other than a FHSA). The Canada Revenue Agency will then provide that information to the tax authorities of the relevant Reportable Jurisdictions. The tax legislation applicable to FHSAs does not currently address whether FHSAs would be treated in the same way as other Registered Plans for these purposes. The Department of Finance has released certain proposed amendments which would exempt FHSAs from the provisions of Part XIX of the Tax Act that implement the CRS Rules; however, there can be no assurance that such proposed amendments will be enacted as proposed.

## **ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT DETAILS OF THE RBC ETFs**

### **Manager, Trustee and Portfolio Manager of the RBC ETFs**

RBC GAM is the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs and is responsible for the operations of the RBC ETFs, including the management of the RBC ETFs' investment portfolios and the valuation of each RBC ETF's assets. RBC GAM is the primary investment manager for the RBC® businesses serving the needs of private clients, including the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM is entitled to a management fee

for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs as described under “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee”. RBC GAM may resign as trustee and manager of any of the RBC ETFs by giving not less than 60 days’ prior written notice to unitholders of that RBC ETF and may resign as portfolio manager of any of the RBC ETFs in accordance with applicable law. RBC GAM may appoint a successor trustee, but if no such successor trustee is appointed within 30 days of RBC GAM’s resignation, the applicable RBC ETF will be terminated and its net assets distributed to unitholders.

The head office address of RBC GAM is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7.

RBC GAM will make available on its website, [www.rbcgam.com/etfsolutions](http://www.rbcgam.com/etfsolutions), daily or more frequently, the following information for each RBC ETF:

- › Net Asset Value;
- › Net Asset Value per Unit; and
- › Units outstanding.

### Duties and Services Provided by the Manager of the RBC ETFs

Pursuant to the Master Declaration of Trust, RBC GAM is responsible for providing managerial, administrative and compliance services to the RBC ETFs, including purchasing and selling portfolio securities on behalf of the RBC ETFs, and providing or arranging for required services to the RBC ETFs including, without limitation:

- (a) authorizing the payment of fees, expenses or disbursements incurred on behalf of the RBC ETFs that are the responsibility of the RBC ETFs;
- (b) preparing reports to unitholders and the securities regulatory authorities, including interim and annual MRFPs and financial statements;
- (c) determining the amount of distributions to be made by the RBC ETFs; and
- (d) negotiating contractual agreements with service providers, including the Sub-advisors, Designated Brokers, Authorized Dealers, Index Providers, custodian and valuation agent, registrar and transfer agent and auditor.

### Executive Officers and Directors of the Manager of the RBC ETFs

The following are the names, municipalities of residence, offices and principal occupations of the directors and executive officers of RBC GAM:

NAME	MUNICIPALITY OF RESIDENCE	POSITION AND OFFICE HELD WITH RBC GAM	CURRENT PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION
Sandra Aversa	Toronto, Ontario	Director	Senior Vice President, Products and Strategy, Wealth Management, Royal Bank
Wayne Bossert	Mississauga, Ontario	Director	Deputy Chair and Head of Global Ultra-High Net Worth Clients and Canadian Private Banking, Royal Bank
Leigh E. Chalmers	Toronto, Ontario	Director	Senior Vice President Finance, Wealth Management & Insurance, Royal Bank
Daniel E. Chornous	Toronto, Ontario	Director and Chief Investment Officer	Chief Investment Officer, RBC GAM
Douglas Coulter	Toronto, Ontario	Director and President, Retail	President, Retail, RBC GAM
Steve Gabor	Vancouver, British Columbia	Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM	Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM
Matthew D. Graham	Toronto, Ontario	Chief Operating Officer	Chief Operating Officer, RBC GAM

NAME	MUNICIPALITY OF RESIDENCE	POSITION AND OFFICE HELD WITH RBC GAM	CURRENT PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION
Douglas A. Guzman	Toronto, Ontario	Director and Chairman	Group Head, Wealth Management, Insurance & Investor and Treasury Services, Royal Bank
Heidi Johnston	Squamish, British Columbia	Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM Funds	Chief Financial Officer, RBC GAM Funds, RBC GAM
Mona S. McManus	Toronto, Ontario	Chief Compliance Officer	Chief Compliance Officer, RBC GAM
Chandra Stempien	Toronto, Ontario	Director	Vice President, Credit Models and Methodology, Royal Bank
Damon G. Williams	Toronto, Ontario	Director, Chief Executive Officer and Ultimate Designated Person	Chief Executive Officer, RBC GAM

Each of the people listed above has held his or her current position with RBC GAM or one of RBC GAM's predecessor amalgamating entities, RBC Asset Management Inc. and/or Phillips, Hager & North Investment Management Ltd., and his or her principal occupation during the five years preceding the date hereof, except for Sandra Aversa, who prior to March 1, 2023 was Senior Vice President, Wealth Management, Insurance and I&TS Finance, Royal Bank and from February 2019 to December 2019 was Vice President, Wealth Management Finance, Royal Bank, and from April 2018 to January 2019 was Vice President and Lead, Finance Enterprise Initiatives, Bank of Montreal, Leigh E. Chalmers who from May 2019 to August 2023 was Senior Vice President, Head of Corporate Finance and Capital Management, Sun Life and from April 2017 to May 2019 was Chief Auditor, Sun Life, Mona McManus who from November 28, 2022 to December 29, 2023 was Chief Compliance Officer of RBC Phillips, Hager & North Investment Counsel Inc. and from June 15, 2016 to November 28, 2022 was Director, Compliance and Alternative Chief Compliance Officer, RBC GAM and Chandra Stempien, who from November 2018 to June 2022 was Vice President, Stress Testing & Credit Analysis and Measurement, Royal Bank.

The RBC ETFs do not have directors or officers. RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee of the RBC ETFs, is not entitled to any remuneration. RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager of the RBC ETFs, is entitled to receive a management fee set out under "Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee".

### Conflicts of Interest

RBC GAM, on behalf of each of the RBC ETFs, has entered or will enter into, as the case may be, a Designated Broker Agreement with a Designated Broker pursuant to which the Designated Broker has agreed to perform certain duties relating to the RBC ETFs including, without limitation: (i) to subscribe for a sufficient number of Units to satisfy the TSX's or Cboe Canada's original listing requirements, as the case may be; (ii) to subscribe for Units on an ongoing basis in connection with the rebalancing and adjustment of assets held by the RBC ETF, as applicable, and when cash redemptions of Units occur; and (iii) to post a liquid two-way market for the trading of Units on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be. RBC Dominion Securities Inc., an affiliate of RBC GAM, has agreed to act as a Designated Broker for certain RBC ETFs and Authorized Dealer for the RBC ETFs.

The directors and officers of RBC GAM may be directors, officers, shareholders or unitholders of one or more issuers from which the RBC ETFs may acquire securities. RBC GAM and its affiliates may be managers or portfolio managers of one or more issuers from which the RBC ETFs may acquire securities and may be managers or portfolio managers of funds that invest in the same securities as the RBC ETFs. Such transactions will only be undertaken upon obtaining any required regulatory approvals.

In addition to being a director of RBC GAM, Damon G. Williams is a director of RBC GAM (US). RBC GAM has established appropriate policies and procedures to minimize the potential for conflicts between the interests of RBC GAM and its affiliated entities.

RBC GAM and its principals and affiliates do not devote their time exclusively to the management of the RBC ETFs. In addition, such persons perform similar or different services for others and may sponsor or establish other investment funds during the same period that they act on behalf of RBC ETFs. Such persons therefore will have conflicts of interest in allocating management time, services and functions to the RBC ETFs and the other persons for which they provide similar services.

Capital Funding Alberta Limited (“CFAL”), an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada, may provide seed capital in order to establish a fund. This is intended to be a temporary investment pending purchases by unrelated investors or other funds managed by RBC GAM and is not made for the purpose of earning investment returns. CFAL is not obligated to maintain a minimum investment in a fund. Where CFAL provides seed capital to a fund, all or any portion of such investment may be redeemed at any time without notice to unitholders provided that the applicable regulatory requirements regarding seed capital have been met.

**Sub-advisor**

**RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc.**

RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc. acts as the portfolio sub-advisor to the RBC U.S. ETFs and is responsible for implementing the investment strategy of such RBC U.S. ETFs pursuant to the terms of the RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement. RBC GAM (US) is an investment advisor located in the United States and is an investment advisor registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the *U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940*. RBC GAM (US) is an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank and an affiliate of RBC GAM.

**Duties and Services to be Provided by RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc.**

The RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement sets out the duties of RBC GAM (US). Under the RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement, RBC GAM (US) is responsible for the implementation of the investment strategy of the RBC U.S. ETFs which includes the acquisition of the securities for the portfolio of the RBC ETFs.

Under the RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement, RBC GAM (US) is required to act honestly, in good faith and in the best interests of the RBC U.S. ETFs, and, in connection therewith, to exercise the degree of care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent portfolio manager would exercise in the circumstances. The RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement provides that RBC GAM (US) and its directors, officers and employees shall be indemnified and saved harmless by RBC GAM from and against all claims whatsoever (including costs, charges, expenses and damages in connection therewith) brought, commenced or prosecuted against RBC GAM (US), its directors, officers and employees for or in respect of any act, deed, matter or thing whatsoever made, done, acquiesced in or omitted in or about or in relation to the execution of the duties of its position under the RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement, other than those which result from RBC GAM (US)’s wilful misconduct, bad faith, negligence or failure to adhere to its standard of care.

The RBC GAM (US) Investment Sub-advisory Agreement may be terminated immediately by either RBC GAM (US) or RBC GAM on 61 days’ prior written notice. Either party also has the right to terminate the agreement immediately if the other party commits certain acts or fails to perform its duties under the agreement.

The services of RBC GAM (US) and its officers and directors are not exclusive to RBC GAM. RBC GAM (US) or any of its affiliates and associates may, at any time, engage in the promotion, management or investment management of any other entity which invests primarily in the same securities as those held by the RBC U.S. ETFs and provide similar services to other investment funds and other clients and engage in other activities. Investment decisions for the RBC U.S. ETFs will be made independently of those made for other clients and independently of investments of RBC GAM (US). On occasion, however, RBC GAM (US) may identify the same investment for the RBC U.S. ETFs and for one or more of its other clients. If the RBC U.S. ETFs and one or more of the other clients of RBC GAM (US) are engaged in the purchase or sale of the same security, the transactions will be effected on an equitable basis.

RBC GAM is responsible for the investment advice that RBC GAM (US) provides to the RBC U.S. ETFs and for any losses that such RBC U.S. ETFs may incur if RBC GAM (US) breaches its standard of care.

**Key Personnel of RBC Global Asset Management (U.S.) Inc.**

The team that will be primarily responsible for the portfolio of the RBC U.S. ETFs includes the following personnel:

NAME	POSITION WITH RBC GAM (US)	YEARS WITH RBC GAM (US) AND EXPERIENCE RELEVANT TO THE BUSINESS OF THE RBC U.S. ETFs
John Northup	Portfolio Manager	19 years
Kelsey Bosshardt	Portfolio Manager	6 years

Each of the foregoing individuals has held his or her current office or a senior position with RBC GAM (US) or an affiliate thereof during the past five years.

The investment decisions of the individuals listed above made on behalf of RBC GAM (US) are not subject to the oversight, approval or ratification of any committee. RBC GAM (US) uses a team approach to portfolio management. All members of the team contribute to the process and decisions are driven by the process.

### Independent Review Committee

The IRC of the RBC ETFs reviews advisory matters relating to conflicts of interest and provides input on conflict of interest matters in respect of RBC GAM and the RBC ETFs.

In its role as the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs, the IRC will, no less frequently than annually, review and assess the adequacy and effectiveness of:

- › RBC GAM’s policies and procedures relating to conflict of interest matters in respect of the RBC ETFs;
- › any standing instructions it has provided to RBC GAM pertaining to conflict of interest matters in respect of the RBC ETFs;
- › RBC GAM’s and the RBC ETFs’ compliance with any conditions imposed by the IRC in a recommendation or approval; and
- › any subcommittee to which the IRC has delegated any of its functions.

In addition, the IRC will, no less frequently than annually, review and assess the independence of its members, the compensation of its members, its effectiveness and the contribution and effectiveness of its members. The IRC will provide RBC GAM with a report of the results of such assessment.

The IRC will prepare an annual report that describes its activities as the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs. For a copy of this report (when it becomes available), at no cost, call us at 1-855-RBC-ETFs (722-3837) or ask your dealer. You can also get a copy of this report (when it becomes available) on the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments) or by sending an email to [etfs.investments@rbc.com](mailto:etfs.investments@rbc.com) (English) or [fnb.investissements@rbc.com](mailto:fnb.investissements@rbc.com) (French).

This report and other information about the IRC will also be available at [www.sedarplus.ca](http://www.sedarplus.ca).

The IRC is composed of five members and each is independent of RBC GAM, the RBC ETFs and entities related to RBC GAM. Set forth below is the name, municipality of residence and principal occupation of each of the members of the IRC:

NAME	MUNICIPALITY OF RESIDENCE	CURRENT PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION
Ruth M. Corbin	Toronto, Ontario	Board Director, Business Executive, and Forensic Psychologist
Brenda Eaton <sup>1</sup>	Victoria, British Columbia	Corporate Director
Suromitra Sanatani <sup>2</sup>	Vancouver, British Columbia	Corporate Director
Joanne Vézina	Boucherville, Quebec	Corporate Director
Enrique Cuyegkeng	Toronto, Ontario	Corporate Director

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Vice Chair of the IRC

<sup>2</sup> Chair of the IRC

The IRC acts as the independent review committee of the investment funds managed by RBC GAM, including the RBC ETFs. Each IRC member is entitled to receive an annual fee of \$60,000 (\$70,000 for the Chair), a meeting fee of \$5,000 for each regularly scheduled IRC meeting and a meeting fee of \$1,500 for any additional IRC meetings. Each member of the IRC is also reimbursed for expenses in connection with performing his or her duties in this regard. These fees and expenses are operating expenses paid by RBC GAM.

## Fund Governance

RBC GAM has established appropriate policies, procedures, practices and guidelines to ensure the proper management of the RBC ETFs including, as required by NI 81-107, policies and procedures relating to conflicts of interest. The systems used by RBC GAM in relation to the RBC ETFs monitor and manage the business and sales practices, risk and internal conflicts of interest relating to the RBC ETFs, while ensuring compliance with applicable regulatory, compliance and corporate requirements. RBC GAM personnel responsible for compliance, together with management of RBC GAM, ensure that these policies, procedures, practices and guidelines are communicated from time to time to all relevant persons and are updated as necessary (including the systems referred to above) to reflect changing circumstances. RBC GAM also monitors the application of all such policies, procedures, practices and guidelines to ensure their continuing effectiveness.

Compliance with the investment practices and investment restrictions mandated by securities legislation is monitored by RBC GAM on a regular basis.

RBC GAM has also developed a personal trading policy for employees (the “**Policy**”) which is designed to prevent potential, perceived or actual conflicts between the interests of RBC GAM and its staff and the interests of clients and the RBC ETFs. Under the Policy, certain RBC GAM personnel are required to pre-clear certain personal securities transactions in order to ensure that those trades do not conflict with the best interests of the RBC ETFs and have not been offered to the person because of the position they hold in RBC GAM. RBC GAM has also adopted the basic principles set out in the Code of Ethics on Personal Investing established by the Investment Funds Institute of Canada.

RBC GAM has policies and procedures in place pertaining to the measurement, monitoring, mitigation and reporting of liquidity risks within the RBC ETFs.

## Strategic Alliance with BlackRock Canada

RBC GAM and BlackRock Asset Management Canada Limited (“**BlackRock Canada**”) have entered into a strategic alliance with regard to their ETF businesses in Canada whereby the ETF families offered by RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada are brought together under one brand – RBC iShares (the “**Strategic Alliance**”). The Strategic Alliance is a long-term contractual strategic alliance without the establishment of a joint venture entity. Under the Strategic Alliance, each of RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada provides the other party with support and certain services in relation to administration, distribution support, marketing and management of the ETFs managed by each of RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada (collectively, the “**Strategic Alliance ETFs**”). In connection with the provision of these mutual services, each of RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada provides the other with certain limited information, review and consent rights in relation to the Strategic Alliance ETFs. In addition, as consideration for these mutual services provided as part of the Strategic Alliance, RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada agree to share management fee revenue earned from the Strategic Alliance ETFs. Although RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada provide services to each other, the two firms continue to maintain separate fund management and portfolio advisory responsibilities for the Strategic Alliance ETFs for which they serve as investment fund manager or portfolio advisor. The Strategic Alliance Agreement contemplates that RBC GAM and BlackRock Canada will work together on new product development and ongoing review and rationalization of the product lineup.

## Custodian and Valuation Agent

RBC IS is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETFs and provides administrative services to the RBC ETFs pursuant to a custodian agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee and manager of the RBC ETFs, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011, as amended from time to time (the “**Custodian Agreement**”) and a valuation and administrative services agreement dated September 9, 2011 between RBC GAM, in its capacity as trustee and manager of the RBC ETFs, and RBC IS, as amended from time to time (the “**Valuation and Administrative Services Agreement**”). RBC IS is responsible for certain aspects of the day-to-day administration of the RBC ETFs, including calculating Net Asset Value, net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETFs. RBC IS’s principal office is located in Toronto, Ontario. Royal Bank owns 100% of RBC IS and RBC IS is an affiliate of RBC GAM.

## Registrar and Transfer Agent

The registrar and transfer agent for the Units of the RBC ETFs is TSX Trust Company at its principal offices in Toronto, Ontario.

## Auditor

The auditor of the RBC ETFs is PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants, located at PwC Tower, 18 York Street, Suite 2500, Toronto, Ontario M5J 0B2.



## Securities Lending Agent

RBC IS of Toronto, Ontario is the securities lending agent of each of the RBC ETFs pursuant to an amended and restated securities lending agency agreement between RBC GAM and RBC IS dated June 27, 2011 (the “**Securities Lending Agency Agreement**”). RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank and an affiliate of RBC GAM. In accordance with the Securities Lending Agency Agreement, RBC IS will value the loaned securities and the collateral daily to ensure that the collateral is worth at least 102% of the value of the securities. Pursuant to the terms of the Securities Lending Agency Agreement, RBC IS will indemnify and hold harmless each of the RBC ETFs from any losses which may result from a breach of RBC IS’s standard of care or from its negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct. Either party may terminate the Securities Lending Agency Agreement by giving the other party five business days’ written notice.

## Designated Brokers

RBC GAM has appointed or will appoint, as the case may be, a Designated Broker for each of the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM may appoint other Designated Brokers or change existing Designated Brokers from time to time. All Designated Brokers must be members of the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada and participants in the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, and CDS. See “Purchase of Units – Designated Brokers”.

## Promoter

RBC GAM has taken the initiative in founding and organizing the RBC ETFs and, accordingly, may be considered to be the promoter within the meaning of securities legislation of certain provinces and territories of Canada. RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETFs, receives compensation from the RBC ETFs. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee”.

## Designated Website

An investment fund is required to post certain regulatory disclosure documents on a designated website. The designated website of the RBC ETFs can be found at the following location: [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments).

## CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value of each class of Units of an RBC ETF will be equal to the value of the total assets held by the RBC ETF allocated to the class *pro rata*, less an amount equal to the total liabilities of the RBC ETF allocated to the class *pro rata*. Each RBC ETF will calculate the Net Asset Value for each class of Units on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, (a “**Canadian Trading Day**”), or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion.

## Valuation Policies and Procedures

The determination of the Net Asset Value of a class of Units of an RBC ETF will be made on the following basis for the purpose of any issue or redemption of Units by an RBC ETF:

- (a) *Cash* – Cash is comprised of cash and deposits with banks and is recorded at amortized cost. The carrying amount of cash approximates its fair value because it is short term in nature;
- (b) *Equities* – Common shares and preferred shares are valued at the closing price recorded by the security exchange on which the security is principally traded. In circumstances where the closing price is not within the bid-ask spread, RBC GAM will determine the points within the bid-ask spread that are most representative of the fair value;
- (c) *Foreign Exchange* – The value of investments and other assets and liabilities in foreign currencies is translated into Canadian dollars (U.S. dollars in the case of USD Units of RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, the RBC U.S. ETFs, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF) at the rate of exchange on each valuation date. Purchases and sales of investments, income and expenses are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the respective dates of such transactions;
- (d) *Forward Contracts* – Forward contracts are valued at the gain or loss that would arise as a result of closing the position at the valuation date;

- (e) *Underlying Funds* – Underlying funds that are not exchange-traded funds are valued at their respective Net Asset Value per Unit from fund companies on the relevant valuation dates and underlying funds that are exchange-traded funds are valued at market close on the relevant valuation dates;
- (f) *Fixed-Income and Debt Securities* – Bonds, mortgage-backed securities and other debt securities are valued at the mid price quoted by major dealers or independent pricing vendors in such securities;
- (g) *Short-Term Investments* – Short-term investments are valued at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates fair value;
- (h) *Warrants* – Warrants are valued using a recognized option pricing model, which includes factors such as the terms of the warrant, time value of money and volatility inputs that are significant to such valuation;
- (i) all expenses or liabilities (including fees payable to RBC GAM) of an RBC ETF shall be calculated on an accrual basis; and
- (j) notwithstanding the foregoing, the value of the total assets held by an RBC ETF will be the value that RBC GAM determines, in its reasonable discretion, most accurately reflects its value in an open and unrestricted market between informed and prudent parties, acting at arm's length and under no compulsion to act, expressed in terms of money or money's worth.

The value of any security or property to which the above valuation principles cannot be applied (because no price or yield equivalent quotations are available as provided above, or the current pricing option is not appropriate, or for any other reason), shall be the fair value as determined from time to time by RBC GAM.

The RBC ETFs have procedures to determine the fair value of securities and other financial instruments for which market prices are not readily available or which may not be reliably priced. Procedures are in place to determine the fair value of foreign securities traded in countries outside of North America daily to avoid stale prices and to take into account, among other things, any significant events occurring after the close of a foreign market.

RBC GAM also has procedures where the RBC ETFs primarily employ a market-based approach, which may use related or comparable assets or liabilities, Net Asset Value per Unit (for exchange-traded funds), recent transactions, market multiples, book values and other relevant information for the investment to determine its fair value. The RBC ETFs may also use an income-based valuation approach in which the anticipated future cash flows of the investment are discounted to calculate fair value. Discounts may also be applied due to the nature or duration of any restrictions on the disposition of the investments, but only if they arise as a feature of the instrument itself. Due to the inherent uncertainty of valuations of such investments, the fair values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had an active market existed.

### **Net Asset Value per Unit**

The Net Asset Value per Unit of a class of each RBC ETF will be calculated on each Canadian Trading Day, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine in its sole discretion, after the close of the market by dividing the Net Asset Value of the Units of the applicable class of the RBC ETF by the total number of Units of the class outstanding. The Net Asset Value per Unit and Net Asset Value of each RBC ETF will be determined in the currency in which the Units are denominated and may also be determined in any other currency at the discretion of RBC GAM from time to time.

Each portfolio transaction will be reflected in the computation of Net Asset Value per Unit no later than the computation of Net Asset Value per Unit next made after the date on which the transaction becomes binding. The issue, exchange or redemption of Units of a class will be reflected in the computation of Net Asset Value per Unit of the class next made after the computation made for the purpose of such issue, exchange or redemption.

### **Reporting of Net Asset Value**

The Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Unit of each class of each RBC ETF will be displayed daily on the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/etfsolutions](http://www.rbcgam.com/etfsolutions).

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

RBC GAM, on behalf of each of the New RBC ETFs, has applied to list the Units of the New RBC ETFs on the TSX.

Subject to satisfying the TSX's original listing requirements in respect of the New RBC ETFs on or before March 18, 2025, Units of the New RBC ETFs will be listed on the TSX and offered on a continuous basis, and an investor will be able to buy or sell Units of the New RBC ETFs on the TSX through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides.

Units of the RBC ETFs (other than the New RBC ETFs) are listed on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, and offered on a continuous basis and investors are able to buy or sell Units of the RBC ETFs on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, or any other exchange on which the RBC ETFs are traded through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides.

### Non-Resident Unitholders

At no time may (i) non-residents of Canada, (ii) partnerships that are not Canadian partnerships or (iii) a combination of non-residents of Canada and such partnerships (all as defined in the Tax Act) be the beneficial owners of a majority of the Units of an RBC ETF. RBC GAM may require declarations as to the jurisdictions in which a beneficial owner of Units is resident and, if a partnership, its status as a Canadian partnership. If RBC GAM becomes aware, as a result of requiring such declarations as to beneficial ownership or otherwise, that the beneficial owners of 40% of the Units of an RBC ETF then outstanding are, or may be, non-residents and/or partnerships that are not Canadian partnerships, or that such a situation is imminent, RBC GAM may make a public announcement thereof. If RBC GAM determines that more than 40% of such Units are beneficially held by non-residents and/or partnerships that are not Canadian partnerships, then (i) the RBC ETF shall not accept any such subscription or any other subscription for Units from any such non-resident and/or partnership or issue any Units to any such non-resident and/or partnership and (ii) RBC GAM may send a notice to such non-resident unitholders and partnerships, chosen in inverse order to the order of acquisition or in such manner as RBC GAM may consider equitable and practicable, requiring them to sell their Units or a portion thereof within a specified period of not less than 30 days. If the unitholders receiving such notice have not sold the specified number of Units or provided RBC GAM with satisfactory evidence that they are not non-residents or partnerships other than Canadian partnerships within such period, RBC GAM may on behalf of such unitholders exchange and/or redeem such Units and, in the interim, shall suspend the voting and distribution rights attached to such Units. Upon such exchange and/or redemption, the affected holders shall cease to be beneficial holders of Units and their rights shall be limited to receiving the net proceeds realized on the exchange and/or redemption of such Units.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, RBC GAM may determine not to take any of the actions described above if RBC GAM has been advised by legal counsel that the failure to take any of such actions would not adversely impact the status of the RBC ETF as a mutual fund trust for purposes of the Tax Act or, alternatively, may take such other action or actions as may be necessary to maintain the status of the RBC ETF as a mutual fund trust for purposes of the Tax Act.

## ATTRIBUTES OF THE SECURITIES

### Description of the Securities Distributed

A Unit of each RBC ETF represents an equal beneficial interest in the applicable RBC ETF. Each RBC ETF is entitled to issue an unlimited number of CAD Units. Each of the RBC U.S. ETFs, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF is entitled to issue an unlimited number of USD Units.

The USD Units of each of the RBC U.S. ETFs, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF, RBC Quant U.S. Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC U.S. Dividend Covered Call ETF, RBC Quant European Dividend Leaders ETF, RBC Quant EAFE Dividend Leaders ETF and RBC Quant Emerging Markets Dividend Leaders ETF are identical to the CAD Units of such funds except that the USD Units are denominated in U.S. dollars whereas the CAD Units are denominated in Canadian dollars.

On December 16, 2004, the *Trust Beneficiaries' Liability Act, 2004* (Ontario) came into force. This statute provides that holders of units of a trust are not, as beneficiaries, liable for any default, obligation or liability of the trust if, when act or the default occurs or the obligation or liability arises: (i) the trust is a reporting issuer under the *Securities Act* (Ontario); and (ii) the trust is governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario. Each of the RBC ETFs is a reporting issuer under the *Securities Act* (Ontario) and each RBC ETF is governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario by virtue of the provisions of the Master Declaration of Trust.

## Subscriptions

All orders to purchase Units directly from the RBC ETFs must be placed by Authorized Dealers or Designated Brokers. See "Purchase of Units – Issuance of Units".

## Certain Provisions of the Units

Each Unit of each class of an RBC ETF has identical rights and privileges. Each whole Unit of a class is entitled to one vote at all meetings of unitholders and is entitled to participate equally with respect to any and all distributions made by an RBC ETF to unitholders, including distributions of net income and net realized capital gains and distributions upon the termination of the RBC ETF. See "Unitholder Matters". Units are issued only as fully paid and are non-assessable.

## Exchange of Units for Baskets

Unitholders of the RBC ETFs may exchange the Prescribed Number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) of any RBC ETF on any Trading Day for Baskets and cash. See "Exchange and Redemption of Units – Exchange of Units at Net Asset Value per Unit for Baskets and Cash".

## Redemptions of Units for Cash

On any Trading Day, unitholders may redeem Units of any RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the Net Asset Value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Unitholders will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units at the full market price on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. Therefore, unitholders are advised to consult their brokers, dealers or investment advisors before redeeming their Units for cash. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETFs in connection with selling Units on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be. See "Exchange and Redemption of Units – Redemption of Units for Cash".

Unitholders of an RBC ETF will not have any right to vote Constituent Securities held by such RBC ETF.

# UNITHOLDER MATTERS

## Meetings of Unitholders

Except as otherwise required by law, meetings of unitholders of an RBC ETF will be held if called by RBC GAM upon written notice of not less than 21 days, nor more than 50 days, before the meeting.

## Matters Requiring Unitholder Approval

NI 81-102 requires a meeting of unitholders of an RBC ETF to be called to approve certain changes as follows:

- (i) the basis of the calculation of a fee or expense that is charged to the RBC ETF or directly to its unitholders by the RBC ETF or RBC GAM in connection with the holding of Units of the RBC ETF is changed in a way that could result in an increase in charges to the RBC ETF or its unitholders, except where:
  - (a) the RBC ETF is at arm's length to the person or company charging the fee or expense;
  - (b) the unitholders have received at least 60 days' prior written notice before the effective date of the change; and
  - (c) the right to notice described in (b) is disclosed in the prospectus of the RBC ETF;
- (ii) a fee or expense, to be charged to an RBC ETF or directly to its unitholders by the RBC ETF or RBC GAM in connection with the holding of Units of the RBC ETF that could result in an increase in charges to the RBC ETF or its unitholders, is introduced;

- (iii) the manager of the RBC ETF is changed, unless the new manager of the RBC ETF is an affiliate of RBC GAM;
- (iv) the fundamental investment objectives of the RBC ETF are changed;
- (v) the RBC ETF decreases the frequency of the calculation of its Net Asset Value per Unit;
- (vi) the RBC ETF undertakes a reorganization with, or transfers its assets to, another mutual fund; if the RBC ETF ceases to continue after the reorganization or transfer of assets and the transaction results in the unitholders of the RBC ETF becoming securityholders in the other mutual fund, unless:
  - (a) the IRC, in its capacity as independent review committee of the RBC ETF, has approved the change in accordance with NI 81-107;
  - (b) the RBC ETF is being reorganized with, or its assets are being transferred to, another mutual fund that is subject to NI 81-102 and NI 81-107 and managed by RBC GAM, or an affiliate of RBC GAM;
  - (c) the unitholders have received at least 60 days' prior written notice before the effective date of the change;
  - (d) the right to notice described in (c) is disclosed in the prospectus of the RBC ETF; and
  - (e) the transaction complies with certain other requirements of applicable securities legislation;
- (vii) the RBC ETF undertakes a reorganization with, or acquires assets from, another mutual fund; if the RBC ETF continues after the reorganization or acquisition of assets, the transaction results in the securityholders of the other mutual fund becoming unitholders of the RBC ETF, and the transaction would be a material change to the RBC ETF; or
- (viii) any matter which is required by the constating documents of the RBC ETF or by the laws applicable to the RBC ETF or by any agreement to be submitted to a vote of the unitholders of the RBC ETF.

In addition, the auditors of an RBC ETF may not be changed unless:

- (i) the IRC, in its capacity as the independent review committee of the RBC ETF, has approved the change in accordance with NI 81-107;
- (ii) unitholders have received at least 60 days' prior written notice before the effective date of the change; and
- (iii) the right to notice described in (ii) is disclosed in the prospectus of the RBC ETFs.

Approval of unitholders of an RBC ETF will be deemed to have been given if expressed by resolution passed at a meeting of unitholders of the RBC ETF duly called and held for the purpose of considering the same, by at least a majority of the votes cast.

#### **Amendments to the Master Declaration of Trust**

RBC GAM may amend the Master Declaration of Trust from time to time in writing. Except in the circumstances set out below, RBC GAM must notify unitholders at least 60 days prior to the effective date of any amendments made to the Master Declaration of Trust. None of the following shall occur in respect of an RBC ETF unless duly approved by at least a majority of the unitholders present in person or by proxy at a meeting of unitholders which has been duly called and held for that purpose:

- (a) any modification, amendment, alteration or deletion of the rights, privileges or restrictions attaching to Units set out in the Master Declaration of Trust;
- (b) any change in the fundamental investment objectives of an RBC ETF set out in the Master Declaration of Trust;
- (c) any increase in the amount of fees payable by an RBC ETF; and
- (d) any other matter in respect of which applicable securities legislation would require a unitholder vote to be held.

Unitholders are entitled to one vote per whole Unit held on the record date established for voting at any meeting of unitholders.

Pursuant to the Master Declaration of Trust, RBC GAM is not required to provide notice with respect to any amendment to the Master Declaration of Trust that is (i) made to ensure continuing compliance with Canadian securities legislation and other applicable laws in effect from time to time; (ii) intended to provide additional protection for unitholders; (iii) intended to deal with minor or clerical matters or to correct typographical mistakes, ambiguities or manifest omissions or errors; or (iv) in the opinion of RBC GAM, not prejudicial to unitholders and is necessary or desirable.

## Permitted Mergers

An RBC ETF may, without unitholder approval, enter into a merger or other similar transaction with any Canadian mutual fund which has a similar investment objective, valuation procedure and fee structure (a “**Permitted Merger**”), subject to:

- (a) approval of the merger by the IRC, in its capacity as the independent review committee of the applicable RBC ETF;
- (b) compliance with certain merger pre-approval conditions set out in Section 5.6 of NI 81-102; and
- (c) written notice being provided to unitholders at least 60 days before the effective date of the merger.

In connection with a Permitted Merger, the merging funds will be valued at their respective Net Asset Values for the purpose of such transaction.

## Reporting to Unitholders

The fiscal year end of the RBC ETFs is September 30. The RBC ETFs will deliver or make available to unitholders (i) audited comparative annual financial statements; (ii) unaudited interim financial statements; and (iii) annual and interim MRFPs. Such documents are incorporated by reference into, and form an integral part of, this prospectus. See “Documents Incorporated by Reference”.

Each unitholder will also be mailed annually, by his or her broker, no later than March 31, information necessary to enable such unitholder to complete an income tax return with respect to amounts paid or payable by one or more RBC ETFs in respect of the preceding taxation year of such RBC ETF(s).

## TERMINATION OF THE RBC ETFs

Each RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF will terminate on its Termination Date, which generally will be on or after its Maturity Date. In connection with such termination, each RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF will make a cash distribution to the then-current unitholders of all net income, net realized capital gains and capital of the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETF that have not previously been distributed to unitholders.

Other than the RBC Target Maturity Bond ETFs, the RBC ETFs do not have a fixed termination date, but each such RBC ETF may be terminated by RBC GAM without unitholder approval on not less than 60 days’ notice to unitholders. RBC GAM may also terminate the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs and the RBC Index ETFs in the event that the Index Provider ceases to calculate the Index or the respective License Agreement is terminated, as described above under “The Indices – Termination of the Indices”. The rights of unitholders to exchange and redeem Units will cease as and from the Termination Date of the applicable RBC ETF so fixed by RBC GAM. Upon termination on the Termination Date of an RBC ETF, the portfolio securities, cash and other assets remaining after paying or providing for all liabilities and obligations of the RBC ETF shall be distributed *pro rata* among the unitholders of the RBC ETF.

## PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

CDS & Co., the nominee of CDS, is the registered owner of the Units of all of the RBC ETFs, which it holds for various brokers and other persons on behalf of their clients and others. From time to time, an RBC ETF or another investment fund managed by RBC GAM or an affiliate thereof may beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 10% of the Units of a class of an RBC ETF.

## INTERESTS OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS

RBC GAM, on behalf of the RBC ETFs, may enter into various Authorized Dealer Agreements with registered dealers (that may or may not be Designated Brokers) pursuant to which the Authorized Dealers may subscribe for Units of one or more of the RBC ETFs as described under “Purchase of Units – Issuance of Units”.

RBC GAM will receive fees for its services to the RBC ETFs. See “Fees and Expenses – Fees and Expenses Payable by the RBC ETFs – Management Fee”.

## PROXY VOTING DISCLOSURE FOR PORTFOLIO SECURITIES HELD

As portfolio manager for each of the RBC ETFs, RBC GAM has responsibility for the investment management of the RBC ETFs, including the exercise of voting rights attaching to securities held by the RBC ETFs. In the case of certain sub-advised RBC ETFs, RBC GAM has delegated the investment management responsibility and the related obligation to exercise an RBC ETF's voting rights to the Sub-advisor of the RBC ETF. In the discussion below, "RBC ETF" or "RBC ETFs" may also refer to Underlying Fund(s).

Each RBC ETF has proxy voting policies and procedures that apply to securities held by the RBC ETF to which voting rights are attached. RBC GAM has established proxy voting policies, procedures and guidelines (the "**Proxy Voting Guidelines**") for securities held by the RBC ETFs to which voting rights are attached. The Proxy Voting Guidelines provide that each RBC ETF's voting rights will be exercised in accordance with the best interests of the RBC ETF.

Issuers' proxies most frequently contain proposals to elect corporate directors, to appoint external auditors and set their compensation, to adopt or amend management compensation plans, and to amend the capitalization of the company.

The Proxy Voting Guidelines set out the principles of corporate governance that RBC GAM will follow to determine whether and how to vote on matters for which an RBC ETF receives proxy materials. RBC GAM's Proxy Voting Guidelines are reviewed and updated on an annual basis as corporate governance best practices evolve. The Proxy Voting Guidelines establish guidelines relating to the voting of securities of an issuer for the following categories of matters: board of directors, management and director compensation, takeover protection and transactions, shareholder rights, shareholder proposals, and management environmental and social proposals. While RBC GAM will generally vote the RBC ETFs' proxies in accordance with the Proxy Voting Guidelines, there may be circumstances where it believes it is in the best interests of the RBC ETF to vote differently than the manner contemplated by the guidelines. The ultimate decision as to the manner in which an RBC ETF's proxies will be voted rests with RBC GAM. Any matters not covered by the Proxy Voting Guidelines, including business issues specific to the issuer or issues raised by shareholders of the issuer, will be assessed on a case-by-case basis with a focus on the potential impact of the vote on shareholder value.

RBC GAM has retained Institutional Shareholder Services Inc. ("**ISS**") to provide administrative and proxy voting services to the RBC ETFs. ISS provides custom voting recommendations based on the Proxy Voting Guidelines for proposals included on issuer proxies. The Proxy Voting Guidelines are applied to issuers in Canada, the United States, the United Kingdom, Ireland, Australia and New Zealand. In all other markets, RBC GAM utilizes the local proxy voting guidelines of ISS. RBC GAM reviews the voting recommendations made by ISS to determine if they correctly reflect the best interests of the RBC ETF(s), as determined by RBC GAM. RBC GAM also has a Proxy Voting Policy which includes procedures to ensure that voting rights are exercised in accordance with the best interests of the RBC ETFs.

ISS' global voting principles, current voting policies, and additional information on its voting policy formulation and application process are available at [www.issgovernance.com](http://www.issgovernance.com).

In the event that RBC GAM faces a potential material conflict of interest with respect to proxies, RBC GAM's Proxy Voting Committee will meet to resolve the conflict. In some cases, proxy voting matters may be referred to the IRC for its recommendation. RBC GAM's Corporate Governance & Responsible Investment team is responsible for ensuring that RBC GAM votes all proxies in accordance with the Proxy Voting Guidelines and for identifying any situations that must be addressed by the Proxy Voting Committee. As RBC GAM has discretionary authority over the RBC ETFs' portfolios, RBC GAM files applicable class action settlement claims on behalf of the RBC ETFs. RBC GAM has retained ISS to file and provide administrative support service for class action claims.

The Sub-advisor has established its own Proxy Voting Policy ("**Sub-advisor Proxy Voting Policy**"). RBC GAM reviews the Sub-advisor Proxy Voting Policy on an annual basis. As part of the Sub-advisor Proxy Voting Policy, the Sub-advisor applies the Proxy Voting Guidelines to guide the Sub-advisor in determining whether and how to vote on any matter for which the sub-advised RBC ETF receives proxy materials.

The Proxy Voting Guidelines are available on request, at no cost, by calling 1-855-RBC-ETFS (722-3837) or by writing to RBC Global Asset Management Inc., 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. The Proxy Voting Guidelines are also available from the RBC GAM website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments).

The proxy voting record for each RBC ETF for the most recent 12-month period ended June 30 of each year will be available at no cost to any unitholder of the RBC ETF upon request at any time after August 31 of that year. The proxy voting record for each RBC ETF will also be available from the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments).

## Voting Rights and Fund of Funds Investments

Certain RBC ETFs may invest in other Underlying Funds, including, in some cases, another RBC ETF. If a unitholder meeting is called for an Underlying Fund that is managed by us or an affiliate, you will have the voting rights that come with the units of the Underlying Fund and we will not vote the units of the Underlying Fund.

## MATERIAL CONTRACTS

The following table summarizes the material contracts for the RBC ETFs. These contracts are available for inspection at the offices of the RBC ETFs at the address above.

CONTRACT	PURPOSE	DATED
Master Declaration of Trust	The creation, issue, trading, exchange and redemption of Units of the RBC ETFs are provided for in the Master Declaration of Trust made by RBC GAM.	March 21, 2024.
Custodian Agreement	RBC IS is custodian of the RBC ETFs.	September 2, 2011, as amended on February 29, 2012, August 23, 2012, January 2, 2014, September 15, 2014, April 15, 2015, January 6, 2016, August 15, 2016, August 1, 2017, August 25, 2017, February 27, 2018, April 20, 2018, August 16, 2018, April 5, 2019, May 22, 2019, August 21, 2020, November 27, 2020, April 8, 2022, August 23, 2022, April 20, 2023, September 15, 2023 and March 21, 2024.
Valuation and Administrative Services Agreement	RBC IS is the valuation agent of the RBC ETFs and provides certain administrative services to the RBC ETFs, including fund accounting.	September 9, 2011, as amended on February 29, 2012, August 23, 2012, January 2, 2014, September 15, 2014, April 15, 2015, January 6, 2016, August 15, 2016, August 1, 2017, August 25, 2017, February 27, 2018, April 20, 2018, August 16, 2018, April 5, 2019, May 22, 2019, August 21, 2020, November 27, 2020, April 8, 2022, August 23, 2022, April 20, 2023, September 15, 2023 and March 21, 2024.
Framework Agreement – FTSE, FTSE GDCM and Frank Russell Company	The agreement containing the basic terms of the license relationship between FTSE GDCM and the applicable related RBC ETFs including the right to use certain trademarks for the operations of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs.	June 30, 2017, as amended on March 1, 2018.



CONTRACT	PURPOSE	DATED
Funds/Products Agreement – FTSE, FTSE GDCM and Frank Russell Company	The right to use the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices and certain related trademarks as a basis for the operation of the related RBC ETFs.	June 30, 2017, as amended on March 1, 2018.
Solactive Index License Agreement	The right to use the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index, Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index and certain trademarks as a basis for the operation of the related RBC ETFs.	September 23, 2016, as amended on July 12, 2017, February 26, 2018 and February 4, 2020.

## License Agreements

### FTSE GDCM – RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs

RBC GAM entered into a framework agreement and a funds/products agreement each dated June 30, 2017, as amended on March 1, 2018 with FTSE, FTSE GDCM and Frank Russell Company, as applicable, (as amended from time to time, collectively, the “**FTSE License Agreement**”) under which RBC GAM has the right, on and subject to the terms of the FTSE License Agreement, to use the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices as a basis for the operation of the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs, and to use certain trademarks in connection with these Indices and the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs. The FTSE License Agreement will be automatically renewed on an annual basis on June 30 unless the agreement is terminated earlier in accordance with its terms. If the FTSE License Agreement is terminated for any reason, RBC GAM will no longer be able to operate the RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs based on the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices.

### Solactive AG – RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF

RBC GAM entered into an agreement dated September 23, 2016, as amended on July 12, 2017, February 26, 2018 and February 4, 2020 (as amended from time to time, the “**Solactive Index License Agreement**”) with Solactive AG under which it has the right, on and subject to the terms of the Solactive Index License Agreement, to use the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index, the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index (collectively, the “**Solactive Indices**”) as a basis for the operation of RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF, RBC U.S. Banks Yield Index ETF and RBC U.S. Banks Yield (CAD Hedged) Index ETF (collectively, the “**Bank Yield Index ETFs**”), respectively, and to use certain trademarks in connection with such RBC ETFs. The Solactive Index License Agreement may be amended or terminated without the consent of the unitholders of the Bank Yield Index ETFs. If the Solactive Index License Agreement is terminated for any reason, RBC GAM will no longer be able to operate the Bank Yield Index ETFs based on the applicable Index.

## EXPERTS

Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP, legal counsel to the RBC ETFs and RBC GAM, has provided certain legal opinions on the principal Canadian federal income tax considerations that apply to an investment in the Units by an individual resident in Canada. See “Income Tax Considerations”. As of the date hereof, partners and associates of Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, less than 1% of the outstanding securities of the RBC ETFs.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Professional Accountants, the auditor of the RBC ETFs, has consented to the inclusion in this prospectus or incorporation by reference of its reports, as the case may be, on (a) the RBC ETFs (other than the New RBC ETFs) dated December 7, 2023 and (b) the New RBC ETFs dated March 22, 2024. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has advised that it is independent with respect to the RBC ETFs within the meaning of the Rules of Professional Conduct of the Institute of Chartered Professional Accountants of Ontario.

## EXEMPTIONS AND APPROVALS

Each RBC ETF has received exemptive relief from the Canadian securities regulatory authorities to permit the following practices:

- (a) to relieve the RBC ETFs from the requirement that a prospectus contain a certificate of the underwriters;
- (b) to relieve the RBC ETFs from the requirement to include in the prospectus a statement respecting purchasers' statutory rights of withdrawal and remedies of rescission as prescribed in item 36.2 of Form 41-101F2 – *Information Required in an Investment Fund Prospectus*;
- (c) to enable the purchase by a unitholder of more than 20% of a class of Units of any RBC ETF through purchases on the TSX or Cboe Canada, as the case may be, without regard to the takeover bid requirements of applicable Canadian securities legislation provided that any such unitholder, and any person acting jointly or in concert with the unitholder, undertakes to RBC GAM not to vote more than 20% of a class of Units of that RBC ETF at any meeting of unitholders;
- (d) to permit an RBC ETF to borrow cash for a period not longer than 45 days and, if required by the lender, provide a security interest over any of its portfolio assets as a temporary measure to fund the portion of any distributions payable to unitholders that represents amounts that have not yet been received by that RBC ETF and, in any event, does not exceed 5% of the net assets of such RBC ETF;
- (e) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase certain debt securities of a related issuer, provided that the purchase occurs in the secondary market, the debt security has a designated credit rating by a designated rating organization, and the price payable is not more than the ask price of the security determined as follows: (A) if the purchase occurs on a marketplace, in accordance with the requirements of the marketplace; and (B) if the purchase does not occur on a marketplace, (1) the price at which an independent arm's-length seller is willing to sell; or (2) the price quoted publicly by an independent marketplace or not more than the price quoted by at least one independent arm's-length party;
- (f) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase debt securities of a related issuer (other than asset-backed securities), with a term to maturity of 365 days or more, offered in the primary market (i.e., from the issuer) (an "offering"), provided that (i) the debt security has a designated rating by a designated rating organization; (ii) the size of the offering is at least \$100 million; (iii) at least two arm's-length purchasers collectively purchase at least 20% of the securities issued in the offering; (iv) following the purchase, the RBC ETF does not have more than 5% of its net assets invested in the debt securities of the issuer; (v) following the purchase, the RBC ETFs and certain other investment funds managed by RBC GAM collectively do not hold more than 20% of the securities issued in the offering; and (vi) the purchase price is no more than the lowest price paid by any arm's-length purchaser;
- (g) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase debt securities from or sell debt securities to a related party that is a principal dealer in the Canadian and/or the international debt securities market, provided that (i) the transaction occurs in the secondary market; (ii) the bid and ask price of the security must be determined by reference to a quote from an independent party if not publicly available; (iii) a purchase must not be executed at a price higher than the ask price and a sale must not be executed at a price which is lower than the bid price; and (iv) the transaction is subject to "market integrity requirements" as defined in Canadian securities legislation and any equivalent transparency and trade reporting requirements applicable to transactions in debt securities in international debt securities markets;
- (h) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase debt securities (other than asset-backed commercial paper) in respect of which a related party has acted as underwriter notwithstanding that the debt securities do not have a designated rating by a designated rating organization, provided that: (i) if the securities are acquired in a distribution, (A) at least one underwriter acting as underwriter in the distribution is not a related dealer; (B) at least one purchaser who is independent and arm's-length to the RBC ETF and the related dealer must purchase at least 5% of the securities distributed under the distribution; (C) the price paid for the securities by the RBC ETF in the distribution shall be no higher than the lowest price paid by any of the arm's-length purchasers who participate in the distribution; and (D) the RBC ETF and any related funds for which RBC GAM or its affiliate or associate acts as manager and/or portfolio manager can collectively acquire no more than 50% of the securities distributed under the distribution in which a related dealer acts as underwriter; and (ii) if the securities are acquired in the 60-day period, (A) the ask price of the securities is readily available as provided in Commentary 7 to section 6.1 of NI 81-107; (B) the price paid for the securities by the RBC ETF is not higher than the available ask price of the security; and (C) the purchase is subject to market integrity requirements as defined in NI 81-107;
- (i) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase equity securities in respect of which a related party has acted as underwriter where a prospectus has not been filed, provided that: (i) the issuer is a reporting issuer in Canada and (ii) the conditions which apply to purchasers where a prospectus has been filed are complied with;

- (j) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase equity securities distributed in the United States and the United Kingdom, European Union, Switzerland, Norway, Australia, Hong Kong and Singapore (collectively, the “**other jurisdictions**”) provided that: (i) any related party that is involved in the distribution is regulated in respect of its underwriting activities in Canada, the United States or such other jurisdictions, (ii) the securities issued in the distribution must be listed on a recognized exchange and if the securities are acquired during the 60-day period after the distribution they are acquired on a recognized exchange and (iii) the conditions which apply to the purchase of equity securities distributed in Canada in respect of which a related party has acted as underwriter are complied with;
- (k) to permit each RBC ETF to purchase securities of Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities pursuant to the UCITS IV Directive (2009/65/EC), which are listed on the London Stock Exchange and managed by BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited (each, a “**UK Listed ETF**”), provided that: (i) the purchase is made in accordance with the fundamental investment objectives of the RBC ETF, (ii) not more than 10% of the RBC ETF’s Net Asset Value is invested in securities of a single UK Listed ETF, (iii) not more than 20% of the RBC ETF’s Net Asset Value is invested in securities of UK Listed ETFs in aggregate, (iv) the UK Listed ETF is not a synthetic ETF, (v) the purchase otherwise complies with section 2.5 of NI 81-102 and (vi) the RBC ETF will not acquire any additional securities of a UK Listed ETF and shall dispose of any securities of a UK Listed ETF then held, in the event that the regulatory regime applicable to the UK Listed ETF is changed in any material way;
- (l) to permit each RBC ETF that has, or will have, a portion of its portfolio assets invested in securities which customarily settle on the third business day after the applicable trade date (i.e. on a T+3 basis) to settle primary market trades in Units (i.e. an exchange or redemption) within three business days after the applicable trade date rather than within two business days after the applicable trade date which is required under NI 81-102;
- (m) to permit the RBC ETFs to enter into and maintain a currency forward contract (an “**FX Forward Contract**”) in which an RBC ETF delivers its currency in which it determines its net asset value (the “**Base Currency**”) and receives another currency, without the requirement to comply with the cash cover requirements in section 2.8(1)(d) of NI 81-102, provided that (i) the use of FX Forward Contracts is consistent with the fundamental investment objectives and investment strategies of the applicable RBC ETF; (ii) an RBC ETF must not enter into an FX Forward Contract if, immediately after entering into an FX Forward Contract, the aggregate amount of an RBC ETF’s Base Currency to be delivered under all FX Forward Contracts (the “**Aggregate Amount**”) would exceed the value of the assets held by the RBC ETF that are denominated in its Base Currency (the “**Base Currency Holdings**”); and (iii) if an RBC ETF’s Aggregate Amount exceeds at any time the value of its Base Currency Holdings, the RBC ETF must, as quickly as commercially reasonable, take all necessary steps to reduce the Aggregate Amount to an amount that does not exceed the value of its Base Currency Holdings;
- (n) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase a Canadian or U.S. commercial mortgage (“**Mortgage**”) from or sell a Mortgage to Royal Bank or another affiliate of RBC GAM (“**RBC**”) from time to time provided that: (i) the Mortgage is valued by an independent and reputable firm that specializes in the valuation of commercial mortgages or that provides valuation services by professionals who are active members of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Business Valuators at a price determined in accordance with the provisions of section III(2)(2.4) of National Policy 29 *Mutual Funds Investing in Mortgages* (“**NP 29**”) and (ii), if applicable, the RBC ETF values the Mortgage in its portfolio in accordance with section III(2)(2.5) of NP 29 as if the RBC ETF were subject to NP 29 and provided further that: among other requirements, (iii) the purchase or sale (A) is consistent with the investment objective(s) of the RBC ETF, (B) is made in accordance with section 5.2(2) of NI 81-107 and (C) complies with sections 5.1 and 5.4 of NI 81-107, (iv) RBC GAM receives no remuneration with respect to the purchase or sale of a Mortgage and with respect to delivery, the only expenses incurred will be nominal administrative charges levied by the custodian, charges ordinarily incurred in transferring the Mortgages, if applicable, and any servicing fees, (v) no RBC ETF will purchase a Mortgage if after the purchase more than 10% of its Net Asset Value would consist of Mortgages purchased from RBC and (vi), if applicable, the financial statements of the RBC ETF present the Mortgage(s) at fair value as defined in IFRS 13 *Fair Value Measurement*; and
- (o) to permit an RBC ETF to purchase and hold fixed income securities that qualify for, and may be traded pursuant to, the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **U.S. Securities Act**), as set out in Rule 144A of the U.S. Securities Act (the **Rule 144A Securities**), provided that: (i) the RBC ETF is a “qualified institutional buyer” at the time of purchase, as such term is defined in the U.S. Securities Act; (ii) the Rule 144A Securities are not portfolio assets that cannot be readily disposed of through market facilities on which public quotations in common use are widely available at an amount that at least approximates the amount at which the portfolio assets are valued in calculating the net asset value per security of the investment fund; and (iii) the Rule 144A Securities are traded on a mature and liquid market.

The practices described in paragraphs (e) to (j) above must be carried out in accordance with NI 81-107 in respect of standing instructions of the IRC and reporting to securities regulatory authorities.

RBC Canadian Bank Yield Index ETF has obtained exemptive relief from the securities regulatory authorities to permit the fund to purchase certain securities such that, immediately after the transaction, more than 10% of the fund's net assets would be invested in the securities of one issuer for the purposes of determining compliance with the concentration restriction in subsection 2.1(1) of NI 81-102, subject to certain conditions.

## **OTHER MATERIAL FACTS**

### **Licensing and Trademark Matters**

#### **FTSE – FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices**

The RBC Target Maturity Canadian Corporate Bond ETFs are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE International Limited (“FTSE”), FTSE Global Debt Capital Markets Inc. (“FTSE GDCM”), the London Stock Exchange Group companies (the “LSEG”) or its affiliates (together, the “FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties”) and the FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties do not make any warranty or representation whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices and/or the figure at which the said FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices stands at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise. The FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices are compiled and calculated by FTSE GDCM and all copyright in the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices values and constituent lists vests in FTSE GDCM. None of the FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices and the FTSE GDCM Licensor Parties shall not be under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights in the FTSE Maturity Corporate Bond Indices vest in FTSE GDCM. “FTSE®” is a registered trademark of the LSEG and is used by FTSE GDCM under licence in all countries except Canada and Taiwan. “FTSE™” is a trademark of FTSE and is used by FTSE GDCM under licence in Canada and Taiwan.

#### **Solactive AG – Solactive Indices**

Under the terms of the Solactive Index License Agreement with Solactive AG, RBC GAM has agreed to include the following language in this prospectus:

The Bank Yield Index ETFs are not sponsored, promoted, sold or supported in any other manner by Solactive AG nor does Solactive AG offer any express or implicit guarantee or assurance either with regard to the results of using the Solactive Canada Bank Yield Index, Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR Index and the Solactive U.S. Bank Yield NTR (CAD Hedged) Index (collectively, the “Solactive Indices”) respectively, and/or index trademark or the index price at any time or in any other respect. The Solactive Indices are calculated and published by Solactive AG. Solactive AG uses its best efforts to ensure that the Solactive Indices are calculated correctly. Irrespective of its obligations towards the Bank Yield Index ETFs, Solactive AG has no obligation to point out errors in the Solactive Indices to third parties, including but not limited to investors and/or financial intermediaries of the financial instrument. Neither publication of the Solactive Indices by Solactive AG nor the licensing of the Solactive Indices or index trademark for the purpose of use in connection with the financial instrument constitutes a recommendation by Solactive AG to invest capital in said financial instrument nor does it in any way represent an assurance or opinion of Solactive AG with regard to any investment in the Bank Yield Index ETFs.

## PURCHASERS' STATUTORY RIGHTS OF WITHDRAWAL AND RESCISSION

Securities legislation in certain of the provinces and territories of Canada provides purchasers with the right to withdraw from an agreement to purchase ETF securities within 48 hours after the receipt of a confirmation of a purchase of such securities. In several of the provinces and territories, the securities legislation further provides a purchaser with remedies for rescission or, in some jurisdictions, revisions of the price or damages if the prospectus and any amendment contains a misrepresentation, or for non-delivery of the ETF Facts, provided that the remedies for rescission, revisions of the price or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory.

The purchaser should refer to the applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the province or territory for the particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

During the period in which the RBC ETFs are in continuous distribution, additional information will be available in:

- (a) the most recently filed comparative annual financial statements of the RBC ETFs, together with the accompanying report of the auditor;
- (b) any interim financial statements of the RBC ETFs filed after the most recently filed comparative annual financial statements of the RBC ETFs;
- (c) the most recently filed annual MRFP of the RBC ETFs;
- (d) any interim MRFP of the RBC ETFs filed after the most recently filed annual MRFP of the RBC ETFs; and
- (e) the most recently filed ETF Facts of each RBC ETF.

These documents are or will be incorporated by reference into this prospectus, which means that they legally form part of this prospectus just as if they were printed as part of this prospectus. These documents may be obtained upon request, at no cost, by calling 1-855-RBC-ETFS (722-3837), by emailing RBC GAM at [etfs.investments@rbc.com](mailto:etfs.investments@rbc.com) (English) or [fnb.investissements@rbc.com](mailto:fnb.investissements@rbc.com) (French) or by contacting a registered dealer. These documents and other information about the RBC ETFs are available from the RBC ETFs website at [www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments](http://www.rbcgam.com/regulatorydocuments). These documents and other information about the RBC ETFs are also publicly available at [www.sedarplus.ca](http://www.sedarplus.ca). Any documents set forth above, if filed by an RBC ETF after the date of this prospectus and before the termination of distribution of such RBC ETF, are deemed to be incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

Any statement contained in a document incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document that also is incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes that statement. The modifying or superseding statement need not state that it has modified or superseded a prior statement or includes any other information set forth in the document that it modifies or supersedes. The making of a modifying or superseding statement shall not be deemed an admission for any purposes that the modified or superseded statement, when made, constituted a misrepresentation, an untrue statement of material fact or an omission to state a material fact that is required to be stated or that is necessary to make a statement not misleading in light of the circumstances in which it was made. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed in its unmodified or superseded form to constitute a part of this prospectus.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Unitholder and Trustee of  
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF  
RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF  
(individually, an "RBC ETF")

## **Our opinion**

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statement of each RBC ETF presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of each RBC ETF as at March 22, 2024 in accordance with those requirements of IFRS Accounting Standards relevant to preparing a statement of financial position.

### *What we have audited*

The financial statement of each RBC ETF comprises the statement of financial position as at March 22, 2024 and the notes to the financial statement, comprising material accounting policy information and other explanatory information.

## **Basis for opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statement* section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### *Independence*

We are independent of each RBC ETF in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statement in Canada. We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

## **Emphasis of matter – basis of accounting**

We draw to users' attention the fact that the financial statement of each RBC ETF does not comprise a full set of financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRS Accounting Standards. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

## **Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the financial statement**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statement of each RBC ETF in accordance with those requirements of IFRS Accounting Standards relevant to preparing a statement of financial position, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of a financial statement that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statement, management is responsible for assessing the ability of each RBC ETF to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate any RBC ETF or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of each RBC ETF.

## **Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statement**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement as a whole for each RBC ETF is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statement of each RBC ETF.

As part of an audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- › Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statement of each RBC ETF, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- › Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control of each RBC ETF.
- › Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- › Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of each RBC ETF to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statement of each RBC ETF or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause any RBC ETF to cease to continue as a going concern.
- › Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statement of each RBC ETF, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statement represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

(SIGNED) "*PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP*"

Chartered Professional Accountants, Licensed Public Accountants

Toronto, Ontario

March 22, 2024

# RBC TARGET 2030 CANADIAN GOVERNMENT BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at March 22, 2024

## Assets

Cash .....	\$	20.00
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable units, issued and outstanding (1 CAD Unit) .....	\$	20.00

## Notes:

(1) RBC Target 2030 Canadian Government Bond ETF (the “RBC ETF”) was established under the laws of the Province of Ontario by a Master Declaration of Trust dated as of March 21, 2024 (the “Declaration of Trust”). The address of RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“RBC GAM”), the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETF, is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. RBC GAM is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

RBC Investor Services Trust (“RBC IS”) is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETF and provides administrative services to the RBC ETF pursuant to a custodian agreement and a valuation and administrative services agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager and trustee of the RBC ETF, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011 and September 9, 2011, respectively, each as amended. RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

This statement of financial position as at March 22, 2024 was authorized for issue by RBC GAM on March 22, 2024.

- (2) RBC GAM subscribed for one CAD Unit of the RBC ETF (“Unit”) at \$20.00 per Unit on March 21, 2024. In compliance with NI 81-102, the RBC ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by the RBC ETF from investors other than RBC GAM or its directors, officers or securityholders.
- (3) The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is prepared in accordance with relevant requirements of the IFRS Accounting Standards. The following is the material accounting policy information for the RBC ETF:

### Financial Instruments

The RBC ETF recognizes financial instruments at fair value upon initial recognition, plus transaction costs in the case of financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized at their trade date. The RBC ETF’s investments are classified at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”). The RBC ETF’s obligation for net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units is presented at the redemption amount as of the date of the statement of financial position. All other financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortized cost.

### Classification of Redeemable Units

The RBC ETF is authorized to issue an unlimited number of redeemable and transferable Units, each of which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net asset value of the RBC ETF. Each Unit outstanding shall participate pro rata in any distributions made, other than management fee distributions, and in the event of termination of the RBC ETF, in the net assets of the RBC ETF.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units of the RBC ETF at the full market price on the Toronto Stock Exchange through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETF in connection with selling Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Alternatively, on any trading day, unitholders of the RBC ETF may redeem Units of the RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the net asset value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Consequently, the RBC ETF’s outstanding redeemable Units, which are puttable instruments, are classified as financial liabilities in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation.



Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to be made on a monthly basis. Distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to consist primarily of ordinary income sourced from interest payments received or accrued by the RBC ETF but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the expenses of the RBC ETF exceed the income generated by the RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, the RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a “reinvested distribution”. Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units at a price equal to the net asset value per Unit and the Units will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the RBC ETF following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the RBC ETF outstanding prior to the distribution.

#### **Valuation of RBC ETF Units for Transaction Purposes**

Net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF is calculated on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the Toronto Stock Exchange, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion, by dividing the net asset value of the RBC ETF by the outstanding Units.

#### **Functional and Presentation Currency**

The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is presented in Canadian dollars, which is the RBC ETF’s functional currency.

- (4) An annual management fee of 0.15% per year of the net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF, plus applicable taxes, will be paid to RBC GAM for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager. The management fee will be calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETF directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF.

Except for the management fee and certain operating fees, RBC GAM is responsible for the RBC ETF’s fees and expenses including annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the “IRC”), the fees payable to the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses.

Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by the RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of the RBC ETF at any time such that the management fee paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee per annum for the RBC ETF.

The RBC ETF is also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirements and extraordinary expenses.

- (5) Cash is comprised of cash on deposit and is stated at its carrying value.
- (6) The capital of the RBC ETF is comprised of its net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units. The RBC ETF’s capital is managed in accordance with the investment objective and investment strategies. The RBC ETF has no specific restrictions or capital requirements on the subscriptions and redemption of Units, other than minimum subscription requirements. Units of the RBC ETF are redeemable at the option of the unitholders in accordance with the provisions in the Declaration of Trust.

Approved on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Trustee,

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director

# RBC TARGET 2030 CANADIAN CORPORATE BOND INDEX ETF

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at March 22, 2024

### Assets

Cash .....	\$	20.00
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable units, issued and outstanding (1 CAD Unit) .....	\$	20.00
		20.00

### Notes:

(1) RBC Target 2030 Canadian Corporate Bond Index ETF (the “**RBC ETF**”) was established under the laws of the Province of Ontario by a Master Declaration of Trust dated as of March 21, 2024 (the “**Declaration of Trust**”). The address of RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“**RBC GAM**”), the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETF, is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. RBC GAM is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

RBC Investor Services Trust (“**RBC IS**”) is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETF and provides administrative services to the RBC ETF pursuant to a custodian agreement and a valuation and administrative services agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager and trustee of the RBC ETF, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011 and September 9, 2011, respectively, each as amended. RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

This statement of financial position as at March 22, 2024 was authorized for issue by RBC GAM on March 22, 2024.

- (2) RBC GAM subscribed for one CAD Unit of the RBC ETF (“**Unit**”) at \$20.00 per Unit on March 21, 2024. In compliance with NI 81-102, the RBC ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by the RBC ETF from investors other than RBC GAM or its directors, officers or securityholders.
- (3) The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is prepared in accordance with relevant requirements of the IFRS Accounting Standards. The following is the material accounting policy information for the RBC ETF:

#### Financial Instruments

The RBC ETF recognizes financial instruments at fair value upon initial recognition, plus transaction costs in the case of financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized at their trade date. The RBC ETF’s investments are classified at fair value through profit or loss (“**FVTPL**”). The RBC ETF’s obligation for net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units is presented at the redemption amount as of the date of the statement of financial position. All other financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortized cost.

#### Classification of Redeemable Units

The RBC ETF is authorized to issue an unlimited number of redeemable and transferable Units, each of which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net asset value of the RBC ETF. Each Unit outstanding shall participate pro rata in any distributions made, other than management fee distributions, and in the event of termination of the RBC ETF, in the net assets of the RBC ETF.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units of the RBC ETF at the full market price on the Toronto Stock Exchange through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETF in connection with selling Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Alternatively, on any trading day, unitholders of the RBC ETF may redeem Units of the RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the net asset value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Consequently, the RBC ETF’s outstanding redeemable Units, which are puttable instruments, are classified as financial liabilities in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation.

Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to be made on a monthly basis. Distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to consist primarily of ordinary income sourced from interest payments received or accrued by the RBC ETF but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the expenses of the RBC ETF exceed the income generated by the RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, the RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a “reinvested distribution”. Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units at a price equal to the net asset value per Unit and the Units will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the RBC ETF following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the RBC ETF outstanding prior to the distribution.

#### **Valuation of RBC ETF Units for Transaction Purposes**

Net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF is calculated on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the Toronto Stock Exchange, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion, by dividing the net asset value of the RBC ETF by the outstanding Units.

#### **Functional and Presentation Currency**

The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is presented in Canadian dollars, which is the RBC ETF’s functional currency.

- (4) An annual management fee of 0.20% per year of the net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF, plus applicable taxes, will be paid to RBC GAM for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager. The management fee will be calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETF directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF.

Except for the management fee and certain operating fees, RBC GAM is responsible for the RBC ETF’s fees and expenses including annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the “IRC”), the fees payable to the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses.

Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by the RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of the RBC ETF at any time such that the management fee paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee per annum for the RBC ETF.

The RBC ETF is also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirements and extraordinary expenses.

- (5) Cash is comprised of cash on deposit and is stated at its carrying value.
- (6) The capital of the RBC ETF is comprised of its net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units. The RBC ETF’s capital is managed in accordance with the investment objective and investment strategies. The RBC ETF has no specific restrictions or capital requirements on the subscriptions and redemption of Units, other than minimum subscription requirements. Units of the RBC ETF are redeemable at the option of the unitholders in accordance with the provisions in the Declaration of Trust.

Approved on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Trustee,

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director

# RBC TARGET 2025 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at March 22, 2024

## Assets

Cash .....	\$	20.00
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable units, issued and outstanding (1 CAD Unit) .....	\$	20.00

## Notes:

(1) RBC Target 2025 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF (the “RBC ETF”) was established under the laws of the Province of Ontario by a Master Declaration of Trust dated as of March 21, 2024 (the “Declaration of Trust”). The address of RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“RBC GAM”), the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETF, is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. RBC GAM is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

RBC Investor Services Trust (“RBC IS”) is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETF and provides administrative services to the RBC ETF pursuant to a custodian agreement and a valuation and administrative services agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager and trustee of the RBC ETF, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011 and September 9, 2011, respectively, each as amended. RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

This statement of financial position as at March 22, 2024 was authorized for issue by RBC GAM on March 22, 2024.

- (2) RBC GAM subscribed for one CAD Unit of the RBC ETF (“Unit”) at \$20.00 per Unit on March 21, 2024. In compliance with NI 81-102, the RBC ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by the RBC ETF from investors other than RBC GAM or its directors, officers or securityholders.
- (3) The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is prepared in accordance with relevant requirements of the IFRS Accounting Standards. The following is the material accounting policy information for the RBC ETF:

### Financial Instruments

The RBC ETF recognizes financial instruments at fair value upon initial recognition, plus transaction costs in the case of financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized at their trade date. The RBC ETF’s investments are classified at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”). The RBC ETF’s obligation for net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units is presented at the redemption amount as of the date of the statement of financial position. All other financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortized cost.

### Classification of Redeemable Units

The RBC ETF is authorized to issue an unlimited number of redeemable and transferable Units, each of which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net asset value of the RBC ETF. Each Unit outstanding shall participate pro rata in any distributions made, other than management fee distributions, and in the event of termination of the RBC ETF, in the net assets of the RBC ETF.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units of the RBC ETF at the full market price on the Toronto Stock Exchange through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETF in connection with selling Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Alternatively, on any trading day, unitholders of the RBC ETF may redeem Units of the RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the net asset value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Consequently, the RBC ETF’s outstanding redeemable Units, which are puttable instruments, are classified as financial liabilities in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation.

Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to be made on a monthly basis. Distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to consist primarily of foreign investment income but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the expenses of the RBC ETF exceed the income generated by the RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, the RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a “reinvested distribution”. Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units at a price equal to the net asset value per Unit and the Units will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the RBC ETF following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the RBC ETF outstanding prior to the distribution.

#### **Valuation of RBC ETF Units for Transaction Purposes**

Net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF is calculated on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the Toronto Stock Exchange, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion, by dividing the net asset value of the RBC ETF by the outstanding Units.

#### **Functional and Presentation Currency**

The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is presented in Canadian dollars, which is the RBC ETF’s functional currency.

- (4) An annual management fee of 0.20% per year of the net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF, plus applicable taxes, will be paid to RBC GAM for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager. The management fee will be calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETF directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF.

Except for the management fee and certain operating fees, RBC GAM is responsible for the RBC ETF’s fees and expenses including annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the “IRC”), the fees payable to the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses.

Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by the RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of the RBC ETF at any time such that the management fee paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee per annum for the RBC ETF.

The RBC ETF is also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirements and extraordinary expenses.

- (5) Cash is comprised of cash on deposit and is stated at its carrying value.
- (6) The capital of the RBC ETF is comprised of its net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units. The RBC ETF’s capital is managed in accordance with the investment objective and investment strategies. The RBC ETF has no specific restrictions or capital requirements on the subscriptions and redemption of Units, other than minimum subscription requirements. Units of the RBC ETF are redeemable at the option of the unitholders in accordance with the provisions in the Declaration of Trust.

Approved on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Trustee,

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director



# RBC TARGET 2026 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at March 22, 2024

## Assets

Cash .....	\$	20.00
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable units, issued and outstanding (1 CAD Unit) .....	\$	20.00

## Notes:

(1) RBC Target 2026 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF (the “RBC ETF”) was established under the laws of the Province of Ontario by a Master Declaration of Trust dated as of March 21, 2024 (the “Declaration of Trust”). The address of RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“RBC GAM”), the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETF, is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. RBC GAM is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

RBC Investor Services Trust (“RBC IS”) is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETF and provides administrative services to the RBC ETF pursuant to a custodian agreement and a valuation and administrative services agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager and trustee of the RBC ETF, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011 and September 9, 2011, respectively, each as amended. RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

This statement of financial position as at March 22, 2024 was authorized for issue by RBC GAM on March 22, 2024.

- (2) RBC GAM subscribed for one CAD Unit of the RBC ETF (“Unit”) at \$20.00 per Unit on March 21, 2024. In compliance with NI 81-102, the RBC ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by the RBC ETF from investors other than RBC GAM or its directors, officers or securityholders.
- (3) The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is prepared in accordance with relevant requirements of the IFRS Accounting Standards. The following is the material accounting policy information for the RBC ETF:

### Financial Instruments

The RBC ETF recognizes financial instruments at fair value upon initial recognition, plus transaction costs in the case of financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized at their trade date. The RBC ETF’s investments are classified at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”). The RBC ETF’s obligation for net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units is presented at the redemption amount as of the date of the statement of financial position. All other financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortized cost.

### Classification of Redeemable Units

The RBC ETF is authorized to issue an unlimited number of redeemable and transferable Units, each of which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net asset value of the RBC ETF. Each Unit outstanding shall participate pro rata in any distributions made, other than management fee distributions, and in the event of termination of the RBC ETF, in the net assets of the RBC ETF.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units of the RBC ETF at the full market price on the Toronto Stock Exchange through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETF in connection with selling Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Alternatively, on any trading day, unitholders of the RBC ETF may redeem Units of the RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the net asset value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Consequently, the RBC ETF’s outstanding redeemable Units, which are puttable instruments, are classified as financial liabilities in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation.

Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to be made on a monthly basis. Distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to consist primarily of foreign investment income but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the expenses of the RBC ETF exceed the income generated by the RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, the RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a "reinvested distribution". Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units at a price equal to the net asset value per Unit and the Units will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the RBC ETF following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the RBC ETF outstanding prior to the distribution.

#### **Valuation of RBC ETF Units for Transaction Purposes**

Net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF is calculated on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the Toronto Stock Exchange, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion, by dividing the net asset value of the RBC ETF by the outstanding Units.

#### **Functional and Presentation Currency**

The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is presented in Canadian dollars, which is the RBC ETF's functional currency.

- (4) An annual management fee of 0.20% per year of the net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF, plus applicable taxes, will be paid to RBC GAM for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager. The management fee will be calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETF directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM's discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF.

Except for the management fee and certain operating fees, RBC GAM is responsible for the RBC ETF's fees and expenses including annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the "IRC"), the fees payable to the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses.

Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by the RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of the RBC ETF at any time such that the management fee paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee per annum for the RBC ETF.

The RBC ETF is also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirements and extraordinary expenses.

- (5) Cash is comprised of cash on deposit and is stated at its carrying value.
- (6) The capital of the RBC ETF is comprised of its net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units. The RBC ETF's capital is managed in accordance with the investment objective and investment strategies. The RBC ETF has no specific restrictions or capital requirements on the subscriptions and redemption of Units, other than minimum subscription requirements. Units of the RBC ETF are redeemable at the option of the unitholders in accordance with the provisions in the Declaration of Trust.

Approved on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Trustee,

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director

# RBC TARGET 2027 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at March 22, 2024

## Assets

Cash .....	\$	20.00
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable units, issued and outstanding (1 CAD Unit) .....	\$	20.00

## Notes:

(1) RBC Target 2027 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF (the “RBC ETF”) was established under the laws of the Province of Ontario by a Master Declaration of Trust dated as of March 21, 2024 (the “Declaration of Trust”). The address of RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“RBC GAM”), the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETF, is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. RBC GAM is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

RBC Investor Services Trust (“RBC IS”) is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETF and provides administrative services to the RBC ETF pursuant to a custodian agreement and a valuation and administrative services agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager and trustee of the RBC ETF, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011 and September 9, 2011, respectively, each as amended. RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

This statement of financial position as at March 22, 2024 was authorized for issue by RBC GAM on March 22, 2024.

- (2) RBC GAM subscribed for one CAD Unit of the RBC ETF (“Unit”) at \$20.00 per Unit on March 21, 2024. In compliance with NI 81-102, the RBC ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by the RBC ETF from investors other than RBC GAM or its directors, officers or securityholders.
- (3) The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is prepared in accordance with relevant requirements of the IFRS Accounting Standards. The following is the material accounting policy information for the RBC ETF:

### Financial Instruments

The RBC ETF recognizes financial instruments at fair value upon initial recognition, plus transaction costs in the case of financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized at their trade date. The RBC ETF’s investments are classified at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”). The RBC ETF’s obligation for net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units is presented at the redemption amount as of the date of the statement of financial position. All other financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortized cost.

### Classification of Redeemable Units

The RBC ETF is authorized to issue an unlimited number of redeemable and transferable Units, each of which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net asset value of the RBC ETF. Each Unit outstanding shall participate pro rata in any distributions made, other than management fee distributions, and in the event of termination of the RBC ETF, in the net assets of the RBC ETF.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units of the RBC ETF at the full market price on the Toronto Stock Exchange through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETF in connection with selling Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Alternatively, on any trading day, unitholders of the RBC ETF may redeem Units of the RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the net asset value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Consequently, the RBC ETF’s outstanding redeemable Units, which are puttable instruments, are classified as financial liabilities in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation.

Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to be made on a monthly basis. Distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to consist primarily of foreign investment income but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the expenses of the RBC ETF exceed the income generated by the RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, the RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a “reinvested distribution”. Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units at a price equal to the net asset value per Unit and the Units will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the RBC ETF following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the RBC ETF outstanding prior to the distribution.

#### **Valuation of RBC ETF Units for Transaction Purposes**

Net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF is calculated on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the Toronto Stock Exchange, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion, by dividing the net asset value of the RBC ETF by the outstanding Units.

#### **Functional and Presentation Currency**

The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is presented in Canadian dollars, which is the RBC ETF’s functional currency.

- (4) An annual management fee of 0.20% per year of the net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF, plus applicable taxes, will be paid to RBC GAM for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager. The management fee will be calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETF directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF.

Except for the management fee and certain operating fees, RBC GAM is responsible for the RBC ETF’s fees and expenses including annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the “IRC”), the fees payable to the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses.

Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by the RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of the RBC ETF at any time such that the management fee paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee per annum for the RBC ETF.

The RBC ETF is also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirements and extraordinary expenses.

- (5) Cash is comprised of cash on deposit and is stated at its carrying value.
- (6) The capital of the RBC ETF is comprised of its net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units. The RBC ETF’s capital is managed in accordance with the investment objective and investment strategies. The RBC ETF has no specific restrictions or capital requirements on the subscriptions and redemption of Units, other than minimum subscription requirements. Units of the RBC ETF are redeemable at the option of the unitholders in accordance with the provisions in the Declaration of Trust.

Approved on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Trustee,

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director

# RBC TARGET 2028 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at March 22, 2024

## Assets

Cash .....	\$	20.00
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable units, issued and outstanding (1 CAD Unit) .....	\$	20.00

## Notes:

(1) RBC Target 2028 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF (the “RBC ETF”) was established under the laws of the Province of Ontario by a Master Declaration of Trust dated as of March 21, 2024 (the “Declaration of Trust”). The address of RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“RBC GAM”), the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETF, is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. RBC GAM is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

RBC Investor Services Trust (“RBC IS”) is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETF and provides administrative services to the RBC ETF pursuant to a custodian agreement and a valuation and administrative services agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager and trustee of the RBC ETF, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011 and September 9, 2011, respectively, each as amended. RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

This statement of financial position as at March 22, 2024 was authorized for issue by RBC GAM on March 22, 2024.

- (2) RBC GAM subscribed for one CAD Unit of the RBC ETF (“Unit”) at \$20.00 per Unit on March 21, 2024. In compliance with NI 81-102, the RBC ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by the RBC ETF from investors other than RBC GAM or its directors, officers or securityholders.
- (3) The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is prepared in accordance with relevant requirements of the IFRS Accounting Standards. The following is the material accounting policy information for the RBC ETF:

### Financial Instruments

The RBC ETF recognizes financial instruments at fair value upon initial recognition, plus transaction costs in the case of financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized at their trade date. The RBC ETF’s investments are classified at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”). The RBC ETF’s obligation for net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units is presented at the redemption amount as of the date of the statement of financial position. All other financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortized cost.

### Classification of Redeemable Units

The RBC ETF is authorized to issue an unlimited number of redeemable and transferable Units, each of which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net asset value of the RBC ETF. Each Unit outstanding shall participate pro rata in any distributions made, other than management fee distributions, and in the event of termination of the RBC ETF, in the net assets of the RBC ETF.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units of the RBC ETF at the full market price on the Toronto Stock Exchange through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETF in connection with selling Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Alternatively, on any trading day, unitholders of the RBC ETF may redeem Units of the RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the net asset value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Consequently, the RBC ETF’s outstanding redeemable Units, which are puttable instruments, are classified as financial liabilities in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation.

Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to be made on a monthly basis. Distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to consist primarily of foreign investment income but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the expenses of the RBC ETF exceed the income generated by the RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, the RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a “reinvested distribution”. Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units at a price equal to the net asset value per Unit and the Units will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the RBC ETF following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the RBC ETF outstanding prior to the distribution.

#### **Valuation of RBC ETF Units for Transaction Purposes**

Net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF is calculated on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the Toronto Stock Exchange, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion, by dividing the net asset value of the RBC ETF by the outstanding Units.

#### **Functional and Presentation Currency**

The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is presented in Canadian dollars, which is the RBC ETF’s functional currency.

- (4) An annual management fee of 0.20% per year of the net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF, plus applicable taxes, will be paid to RBC GAM for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager. The management fee will be calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETF directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF.

Except for the management fee and certain operating fees, RBC GAM is responsible for the RBC ETF’s fees and expenses including annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the “IRC”), the fees payable to the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses.

Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by the RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of the RBC ETF at any time such that the management fee paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee per annum for the RBC ETF.

The RBC ETF is also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirements and extraordinary expenses.

- (5) Cash is comprised of cash on deposit and is stated at its carrying value.
- (6) The capital of the RBC ETF is comprised of its net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units. The RBC ETF’s capital is managed in accordance with the investment objective and investment strategies. The RBC ETF has no specific restrictions or capital requirements on the subscriptions and redemption of Units, other than minimum subscription requirements. Units of the RBC ETF are redeemable at the option of the unitholders in accordance with the provisions in the Declaration of Trust.



Approved on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Trustee,

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director

# RBC TARGET 2029 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at March 22, 2024

## Assets

Cash .....	\$	20.00
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable units, issued and outstanding (1 CAD Unit) .....	\$	20.00

## Notes:

(1) RBC Target 2029 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF (the “RBC ETF”) was established under the laws of the Province of Ontario by a Master Declaration of Trust dated as of March 21, 2024 (the “Declaration of Trust”). The address of RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“RBC GAM”), the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETF, is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. RBC GAM is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

RBC Investor Services Trust (“RBC IS”) is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETF and provides administrative services to the RBC ETF pursuant to a custodian agreement and a valuation and administrative services agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager and trustee of the RBC ETF, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011 and September 9, 2011, respectively, each as amended. RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

This statement of financial position as at March 22, 2024 was authorized for issue by RBC GAM on March 22, 2024.

- (2) RBC GAM subscribed for one CAD Unit of the RBC ETF (“Unit”) at \$20.00 per Unit on March 21, 2024. In compliance with NI 81-102, the RBC ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by the RBC ETF from investors other than RBC GAM or its directors, officers or securityholders.
- (3) The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is prepared in accordance with relevant requirements of the IFRS Accounting Standards. The following is the material accounting policy information for the RBC ETF:

### Financial Instruments

The RBC ETF recognizes financial instruments at fair value upon initial recognition, plus transaction costs in the case of financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized at their trade date. The RBC ETF’s investments are classified at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”). The RBC ETF’s obligation for net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units is presented at the redemption amount as of the date of the statement of financial position. All other financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortized cost.

### Classification of Redeemable Units

The RBC ETF is authorized to issue an unlimited number of redeemable and transferable Units, each of which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net asset value of the RBC ETF. Each Unit outstanding shall participate pro rata in any distributions made, other than management fee distributions, and in the event of termination of the RBC ETF, in the net assets of the RBC ETF.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units of the RBC ETF at the full market price on the Toronto Stock Exchange through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETF in connection with selling Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Alternatively, on any trading day, unitholders of the RBC ETF may redeem Units of the RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the net asset value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Consequently, the RBC ETF’s outstanding redeemable Units, which are puttable instruments, are classified as financial liabilities in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation.

Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to be made on a monthly basis. Distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to consist primarily of foreign investment income but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the expenses of the RBC ETF exceed the income generated by the RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, the RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a "reinvested distribution". Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units at a price equal to the net asset value per Unit and the Units will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the RBC ETF following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the RBC ETF outstanding prior to the distribution.

#### **Valuation of RBC ETF Units for Transaction Purposes**

Net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF is calculated on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the Toronto Stock Exchange, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion, by dividing the net asset value of the RBC ETF by the outstanding Units.

#### **Functional and Presentation Currency**

The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is presented in Canadian dollars, which is the RBC ETF's functional currency.

- (4) An annual management fee of 0.20% per year of the net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF, plus applicable taxes, will be paid to RBC GAM for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager. The management fee will be calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETF directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM's discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF.

Except for the management fee and certain operating fees, RBC GAM is responsible for the RBC ETF's fees and expenses including annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the "IRC"), the fees payable to the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses.

Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by the RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of the RBC ETF at any time such that the management fee paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee per annum for the RBC ETF.

The RBC ETF is also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirements and extraordinary expenses.

- (5) Cash is comprised of cash on deposit and is stated at its carrying value.
- (6) The capital of the RBC ETF is comprised of its net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units. The RBC ETF's capital is managed in accordance with the investment objective and investment strategies. The RBC ETF has no specific restrictions or capital requirements on the subscriptions and redemption of Units, other than minimum subscription requirements. Units of the RBC ETF are redeemable at the option of the unitholders in accordance with the provisions in the Declaration of Trust.

Approved on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Trustee,

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director

# RBC TARGET 2030 U.S. CORPORATE BOND ETF STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

As at March 22, 2024

## Assets

Cash .....	\$	20.00
Net assets attributable to holders of redeemable units, issued and outstanding (1 CAD Unit) .....	\$	20.00

## Notes:

(1) RBC Target 2030 U.S. Corporate Bond ETF (the “**RBC ETF**”) was established under the laws of the Province of Ontario by a Master Declaration of Trust dated as of March 21, 2024 (the “**Declaration of Trust**”). The address of RBC Global Asset Management Inc. (“**RBC GAM**”), the manager, trustee and portfolio manager of the RBC ETF, is 155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2200, Toronto, Ontario M5V 3K7. RBC GAM is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

RBC Investor Services Trust (“**RBC IS**”) is the custodian and valuation agent of the RBC ETF and provides administrative services to the RBC ETF pursuant to a custodian agreement and a valuation and administrative services agreement between RBC GAM, in its capacity as manager and trustee of the RBC ETF, and RBC IS dated as of September 2, 2011 and September 9, 2011, respectively, each as amended. RBC IS is a wholly owned subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada.

This statement of financial position as at March 22, 2024 was authorized for issue by RBC GAM on March 22, 2024.

- (2) RBC GAM subscribed for one CAD Unit of the RBC ETF (“**Unit**”) at \$20.00 per Unit on March 21, 2024. In compliance with NI 81-102, the RBC ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by the RBC ETF from investors other than RBC GAM or its directors, officers or securityholders.
- (3) The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is prepared in accordance with relevant requirements of the IFRS Accounting Standards. The following is the material accounting policy information for the RBC ETF:

### Financial Instruments

The RBC ETF recognizes financial instruments at fair value upon initial recognition, plus transaction costs in the case of financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized at their trade date. The RBC ETF’s investments are classified at fair value through profit or loss (“**FVTPL**”). The RBC ETF’s obligation for net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units is presented at the redemption amount as of the date of the statement of financial position. All other financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortized cost.

### Classification of Redeemable Units

The RBC ETF is authorized to issue an unlimited number of redeemable and transferable Units, each of which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net asset value of the RBC ETF. Each Unit outstanding shall participate pro rata in any distributions made, other than management fee distributions, and in the event of termination of the RBC ETF, in the net assets of the RBC ETF.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF will generally be able to sell (rather than redeem) Units of the RBC ETF at the full market price on the Toronto Stock Exchange through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions. No fees or expenses are paid by a unitholder to RBC GAM or the RBC ETF in connection with selling Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Alternatively, on any trading day, unitholders of the RBC ETF may redeem Units of the RBC ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Toronto Stock Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the net asset value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption. Consequently, the RBC ETF’s outstanding redeemable Units, which are puttable instruments, are classified as financial liabilities in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation.

Cash distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to be made on a monthly basis. Distributions on Units of the RBC ETF are expected to consist primarily of foreign investment income but may also include net realized capital gains and returns of capital, in any case, less the expenses of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the expenses of the RBC ETF exceed the income generated by the RBC ETF in any given month, a monthly distribution may not be paid.

For each taxation year, the RBC ETF will ensure that the net income and net realized capital gains of the RBC ETF have been distributed to unitholders of the RBC ETF. To the extent that the RBC ETF has not otherwise distributed the full amount of its net income or net capital gains in cash in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount otherwise distributed by the RBC ETF in cash will be paid as a “reinvested distribution”. Reinvested distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional Units at a price equal to the net asset value per Unit and the Units will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of the RBC ETF following the distribution will equal the number of Units of the RBC ETF outstanding prior to the distribution.

#### **Valuation of RBC ETF Units for Transaction Purposes**

Net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF is calculated on a daily basis after the close of the market on each day on which trading takes place on the Toronto Stock Exchange, or on such other days as RBC GAM may determine, in its sole discretion, by dividing the net asset value of the RBC ETF by the outstanding Units.

#### **Functional and Presentation Currency**

The statement of financial position of the RBC ETF is presented in Canadian dollars, which is the RBC ETF’s functional currency.

- (4) An annual management fee of 0.20% per year of the net asset value per Unit of the RBC ETF, plus applicable taxes, will be paid to RBC GAM for acting as manager, trustee and portfolio manager. The management fee will be calculated and accrued daily and generally paid monthly, but in any case not less than quarterly.

Unitholders of the RBC ETF who exchange or redeem Units of the RBC ETF directly through RBC GAM may be charged, at RBC GAM’s discretion, an exchange or redemption fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of the RBC ETF.

Except for the management fee and certain operating fees, RBC GAM is responsible for the RBC ETF’s fees and expenses including annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the independent review committee of the RBC ETFs (the “IRC”), the fees payable to the custodian and valuation agent and the registrar and transfer agent and certain legal, audit, printing, stock exchange and regulatory fees and expenses.

Where RBC GAM has waived a portion of the management fee payable by the RBC ETF, RBC GAM retains full discretion to increase the management fee in respect of the RBC ETF at any time such that the management fee paid to RBC GAM by the RBC ETF will not exceed the management fee per annum for the RBC ETF.

The RBC ETF is also responsible for any IRC costs and expenses that are not related to annual fees, meeting fees and reimbursement for expenses to members of the IRC, brokerage expenses and commissions, income tax, GST, HST, withholding and other taxes, the costs of complying with any new governmental or regulatory requirements and extraordinary expenses.

- (5) Cash is comprised of cash on deposit and is stated at its carrying value.
- (6) The capital of the RBC ETF is comprised of its net assets attributable to holders of redeemable Units. The RBC ETF’s capital is managed in accordance with the investment objective and investment strategies. The RBC ETF has no specific restrictions or capital requirements on the subscriptions and redemption of Units, other than minimum subscription requirements. Units of the RBC ETF are redeemable at the option of the unitholders in accordance with the provisions in the Declaration of Trust.

Approved on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Trustee,

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director

**CERTIFICATE OF THE RBC ETFs, THE TRUSTEE,  
MANAGER AND PROMOTER**

This prospectus, together with the documents incorporated herein by reference, constitutes full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered by this prospectus as required by the securities legislation of British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland and Labrador, Yukon, Northwest Territories and Nunavut.

Dated: March 22, 2024.

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.  
as Trustee and Manager of the RBC ETFs**

*“Damon G. Williams”*  
Chief Executive Officer

*“Heidi Johnston”*  
Chief Financial Officer  
RBC GAM Funds

**On behalf of the Board of Directors of RBC Global Asset Management Inc.**

*“Douglas Coulter”*  
Director

*“Daniel E. Chornous”*  
Director

**RBC GLOBAL ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.  
as Promoter of the RBC ETFs**

*“Damon G. Williams”*  
Chief Executive Officer



This page is intentionally left blank.

This page is intentionally left blank.

This page is intentionally left blank.

RBC Global Asset Management Inc.  
P.O. Box 7500, Station A  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5W 1P9

Customer Service: 1-855-RBC-ETFs (722-3837)  
Dealer Services: 1-800-662-0652



**Global Asset  
Management**

The RBC ETFs are managed by RBC Global Asset Management Inc.

® / ™ Trademark(s) of Royal Bank of Canada. Used under licence.

© RBC Global Asset Management Inc. 2024

"iShares®" is a registered trademark of BlackRock, Inc., or its subsidiaries in the United States and elsewhere. Used under licence.

Printed in Canada  
109929 (03-2024)